

GIPS BOE Regular Meeting  
Thursday, August 8, 2024 5:30 PM  
Kneale Administration Building - Board Room

1. CALL TO ORDER  
**Speaker(s):** Board President
2. ROLL CALL  
**Speaker(s):** Mrs. Angela Dibbert
3. CONSENT AGENDA  
**Speaker(s):** Board President
  - 3.1. Minutes from the previous month's meeting
  - 3.2. Acceptance of Agendas From Standing Committees
  - 3.3. Claims as submitted
  - 3.4. Staff Adjustments as submitted
  - 3.5. MOU, Agreements, and Contract Renewals
    - 3.5.1. Mosaic - Axtell Comm Schools FY 24-25
    - 3.5.2. Soliant - Ashley Davidson 08-12-24 to 06-20-25
    - 3.5.3. Soliant - Jocelyn Fleming 08-12-24 to 06-20-25
    - 3.5.4. Soliant - Yvette Irwin 08-12-24 to 06-20-25
    - 3.5.5. State of Nebraska Sub Award
  - 3.6. Treasurer's Report as submitted
  - 3.7. Approval of Agenda as submitted
4. SPECIAL RECOGNITION
  - 4.1. AP Recognition for high school level students from 2023-24 AP Testing  
**Speaker(s):** Dr. Jonathan Doll and Mrs. Opal Bentley  
  
**Goals:** Obj 2.2 Every student has access to rigorous, relevant coursework.
5. REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD  
**Speaker(s):** Board President
6. INFORMATION ITEMS
  - 6.1. GIPS Foundation report regarding the Welcome Back, awarding Teacher of the Year awards, Classroom grant applications, and most importantly Harvest.  
**Speaker(s):** Mrs. Kari Hooker-Leep and Mr. Mike Bockoven
  - 6.2. Summer Programming Overview  
**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens
  - 6.3. Approval of the MOU for the School Resource Officers with GIPD  
**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens and Mr. Lee Jacobsen
  - 6.4. District Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)  
**Speaker(s):** Mr. Lee Jacobsen
  - 6.5. GIPS FY 23-24 Audit/Auditors  
**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden
  - 6.6. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 - Property Tax Authority Resolution  
**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden
  - 6.7. Resignation of Board Member Katie Mauldin

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7. ACTION ITEMS

7.1. District Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Lee Jacobsen

7.2. Approval of the MOU for the School Resource Officers with GIPD.

**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens and Mr. Lee Jacobsen

7.3. QCPUF School Safety & Security Projects and Funding

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Paul Grieger and Mr. Dan Petsch

7.4. Bond Fund Tender Offer Refinancing

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Paul Grieger

7.5. GIPS FY 23-24 Audit/Auditors

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

7.6. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 - Property Tax Authority Resolution

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

7.7. Resignation of Board Member Katie Mauldin

7.8. 6230 STAFF PROTECTION

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.9. 8312 EXCESSIVE ABSENTEEISM

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.10. 8456 STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.11. 8470 WEAPONS AND FIREARMS IN SCHOOL

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

8. REPORTS

8.1. Superintendent Report

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Fisher

9. EXECUTIVE SESSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF REAL ESTATE BECAUSE IT IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE PUBLIC TO DISCUSS THIS MATTER IN CLOSED SESSION

10. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

11. APPROVAL OF ANY ACTION DEEMED NECESSARY AS A RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION

12. NOTIFICATION OF UPCOMING BOARD MEETINGS

13. ADJOURNMENT

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

**Grand Island Independent**  
**422 West 1s St, Grand Island, NE 68801**  
**(308) 382-1000**

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

I, Hayden Lipsky, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath depose and say that I am an agent of Column Software, PBC, duly appointed and authorized agent of the Publisher of Grand Island Independent, a newspaper printed and published in Grand Island, in Hall County, Nebraska, and of general circulation in Hall County, Nebraska, that said newspaper has a bonafied circulation of more than 500 copies of each issue, has been published at Grand Island, Nebraska, for more than 52 weeks successively prior to the first publication of the annexed printed notice, and is a legal newspaper under the statutes of the State of Nebraska; that the annexed printed notice was published on the dates listed below.

**Publication Dates:**

- Jul 31, 2024

**Notice ID:** 5W6XokStDYiyO5PoeajO

**Notice Name:** GIPS BOE Public Notice - August 8, 2024

**Publication Fee:** \$9.20

*Hayden Lipsky*

Agent

**VERIFICATION**

State of Florida  
County of Orange

Signed or attested before me on this: 07/31/2024

*Pamela Baez*

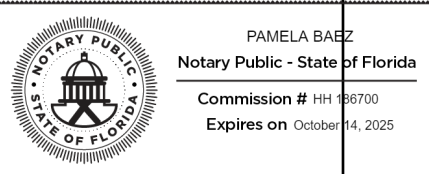
Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

**NOTICE OF REGULAR BOARD  
MEETING HALL COUNTY SCHOOL  
DISTRICT 2 GRAND ISLAND,  
NEBRASKA**

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Board of Education of Hall County School District 2, A.K.A. Grand Island Public Schools, Grand Island, Nebraska, will be held on Thursday, August 8, 2024, at 5:30 p.m., at the Kneale Administration Building, 123 S Webb Road, Grand Island, Nebraska, where the meeting will be open to the public. An agenda for such a meeting, kept continuously current, is available for inspection at the Office of the Superintendent or on the GIPS Website.

Dr. Summer E. Stephens,  
Board Secretary  
July 31, 2024  
COL-NE-13000055 ZNEZ



## **Regular Meeting of the Grand Island Public Schools Board of Education**

The regular meeting of the Board of Education of Grand Island in the County of Hall in the State of Nebraska was convened and called to order by President Hank McFarland in open and public session on Thursday, July 11, 2024 at 5:30 p.m. at the Kneale Administration Building - Board Room, 123 S Webb Rd, Grand Island, NE 68802, the usual meeting place of said Board. Notice of the meeting was given in advance thereof by publication in the *Grand Island Independent*, the School District's designated method of giving notice. Notice of the meeting was also given in advance to all members of the Board of Education. All proceedings hereafter shown were recorded while the convened meeting was open to the attendance of the public.

### **ROLL CALL:**

Attendance Taken at 5:30 p.m.

Lisa Albers:	Present
Eric Garcia-Mendez:	Present
Joshua Hawley:	Present
Dave Hulinsky:	Present
Lindsey Jurgens:	Present
Katherine Mauldin:	Present
Hank McFarland:	Present
Josh Sikes:	Present
Amanda Wilson:	Present

### **AGENDA**

#### **1. CALL TO ORDER**

The meeting was called to order at 5:30 p.m.

#### **2. ROLL CALL**

#### **3. CONSENT AGENDA**

##### **3.1. Minutes from the previous month's meeting**

##### **3.2. Acceptance of Agendas From Standing Committees**

###### **Finance and Facilities Committee**

Next Meeting Date: July 30, 2024 at 7:30 a.m.

###### **Leading for Learning Committee**

Next Meeting Date: August 7, 2024 at 4:00 p.m.

###### **Personnel Committee**

Next Meeting Date: August 1, 2024 at 8:15 a.m.

###### **Policy Committee**

Next Meeting Date: August 5, 2024 at 4:30 p.m.

###### **Public Relations and Partnership Development Committee**

Next Meeting Date: August 7, 2024 at 8:00 a.m.

###### **Governance Committee**

Next Meeting Date: July 31, 2024 at 12:00 p.m.

###### **GNSA/Legislative Committee**

Next Meeting Date: None

##### **3.3. Claims as submitted**

##### **3.4. Bid Proposals as submitted**

##### **3.5. Staff Adjustments as submitted**

### **3.6. MOU, Agreements, and Contract Renewals**

#### **3.6.1. Educational Service Unit 9 (ESU 9) & Grand Island Public Schools (GIPS) MOU**

### **3.7. Treasurer's Report as submitted**

### **3.8. Approval of Agenda as submitted**

Approve the agenda as submitted. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

## **4. REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD**

None.

## **5. INFORMATION ITEMS**

### **5.1. Nutrition Services - Community Eligibility Program (CEP)**

Mrs. Spellman, Director of Nutrition Services for Grand Island Public Schools, and Mr. Garcia reviewed the summary information for determining CEP eligibility for individual schools. Mrs. Spellman reviewed all data with No Kid Hungry and proposed district-wide CEP as a potential option for next school year. If this action is not sustainable, the Board can reconsider it in future years.

### **5.2. QCPUF School Safety & Security Projects and Funding**

Mr. Grieger with D.A. Davidson and Mr. Petsch presented an executive summary of the projects and possible funding details. During the current Legislative Session, the Unicameral passed new language authorizing "School Safety and Security Concerns" as qualified projects able to be funded through the QCPUF structure. GIPS has identified several projects in this area and proposes to issue Board of Education authorized debt within the ten-year three-cent level limitations.

### **5.3. Bond Fund Tender Offer Refinancing**

Mr. Grieger presented the unique market circumstances and the current structure of GIPS Bond Fund debt there may be a special opportunity to save GIPS taxpayers by authorizing and participating in a bond fund tender offer refinancing. Mr. Grieger with D.A. Davidson will present the potential opportunity, structure, and timeline for the Board to consider.

### **5.4. Gift Card/Prepaid VISA**

Dr. Stephens presented the change to the business procedures regarding Gift Card/Prepaid VISA Cards.

### **5.5. Staff Handbooks**

Dr. Kolar presented a centralized document for GIPS classified and certified employees defining policies and procedures to ensure consistent application throughout the district.

### **5.6. Staff Training Requirements**

Dr. Kolar presented the reasonable length of time for training requirements listed in LB 1329 that apply during the 2024-2025 school year.

### **5.7. Policy**

#### **5.7.1. 6230 STAFF PROTECTION**

Mr. Fisher presented policy 6230 Staff Protection.

### **5.7.2. 8312 EXCESSIVE ABSENTEEISM**

Mr. Fisher presented policy 8312 Excessive Absenteeism.

### **5.7.3. 8456 STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES**

Mr. Fisher presented policy 8456 Student Use of Personal Electronic Communication Devices.

## **6. ACTION ITEMS**

### **6.1. Transportation Routes for 2024-25 school year**

Approve transportation routes for 2024-25 school year as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.2. Gift Card/Prepaid VISA**

Approve the purchase of Gift Cards and/or Prepaid VISA cards from Federal Funds as needed. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Eric Garcia-Mendez.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.3. Substitute Pay Increases 2024-25 school year**

Approve Substitute Pay Increases 2024-25 school year as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Katherine Mauldin.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.4. Extra Standard Increases for 2024-25 school year**

Approve the Extra Standard Schedule for 2024-25 as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.5. Staff Handbooks**

Approve the classified and certified handbooks as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.6. Staff Training Requirements**

Approve the staff training requirements resolution as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Eric Garcia-Mendez.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.7. 4480 CONTRACT, AGREEMENTS, AND MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**

Approve policy 4480 Contract, Agreements, and Memorandum of Understanding as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.8. 2111 BOARD OPERATING PRINCIPLES**

Approve policy 2111 Board Operating Principles as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.9. 8470 WEAPONS AND FIREARMS IN SCHOOL**

Mrs. Albers would like to table policy 8470 Weapons and Firearms in School.

Table policy 8470 Weapons and Firearms in School. Tabled with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.10. 2320 BOARD MEMBER DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

2320 Board Member Development Opportunities as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.11. 2411 NOTIFICATION OF BOARD MEETINGS**

Approve policy 2411 Notification of Board Meetings as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.12. 9230 ACCESS TO DISTRICT RECORDS**

Approve policy 9230 Access to District Records as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.13. 2480 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT BOARD MEETINGS**

Approve policy 2480 Public Participation at Board Meetings as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

#### **6.14. 5510 FOOD SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

Approve policy 5510 Food Services Management as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.15. 7510 ENROLLMENT OPTION**

Approve policy 7510 Enrollment Option as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.16. 8465 FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION**

Approve 8465 Freedom of Expression as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.17. 8730 PROMOTION, RETENTION, AND ACCELERATION**

Approve policy 8730 Promotion, Retention, and Acceleration as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

### **6.18. 8740 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Approve policy 8740 Graduation Requirements as presented. Passed with a motion by Joshua Hawley and a second by Lisa Albers.

Lisa Albers: Yea, Eric Garcia-Mendez: Yea, Joshua Hawley: Yea, Dave Hulinsky: Yea, Lindsey Jurgens: Yea, Katherine Mauldin: Yea, Hank McFarland: Yea, Josh Sikes: Yea, Amanda Wilson: Yea

## **7. REPORTS**

### **7.1. Grand Island Public Schools Foundation Report**

Mrs. Jurgens reported for the GIPS Foundation.

### **7.2. Superintendent Report**

Mr. Fisher presented the superintendent report.

## **8. NOTIFICATION OF UPCOMING BOARD MEETINGS**

Regular Board of Education Meeting - Thursday, August 8, 2024 at 5:30 p.m.

## **9. ADJOURNMENT**

All business having been completed, the meeting was adjourned at 7:50 p.m.

---

Angela A. Dibbert, Recording Secretary

---

Dr. Summer E. Stephens, Secretary to the Board

# Kneale Administration Building



TO: Facilities & Finance Committee  
From: Mr. Petsch, Mrs. Ryan, and Mr. Harden  
RE: **Meeting, Tuesday, July 30, 2024 – Via Zoom (AUGUST MTG)**

Mr. Virgil D. Harden, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, NE 68802-4904

Phone: (308) 385-5900 x 201144  
Fax: (308) 385-5949  
Email: [vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)  
Web: [www.gips.org](http://www.gips.org)

## NEW BUSINESS:

1. Activity Fund Claims – Virg
2. Community Redevelopment Authority & Regional Planning - Virg
3. Request for Proposals – NONE
4. Nutrition Services Update – Kris Spellman
5. Information Technology Update – Cory Gearhart
6. Review of Depreciation, Special Building, and General Fund, and Payroll – Virg
7. Federal Programs Financial Report – Virg
8. Budget FY 24-25 – Virg
9. FY 23-24 Audit Situation Update - Virg
10. MOU, LOA, Contracts, Leases, etc.
  - o Soliant Health LLC – Dr. Summer Stephens
11. QCPUF Projects & Financing – Mr. Paul Grieger & Virg
12. Bond Fund Tender Offer Refinancing – Mr. Paul Grieger & Virg
13. Open Agenda Items as Necessary – F&F Team

NEXT MEETING: **Tuesday, September 3, 2024, at 7:30 A.M.**

*Dan, Gabby, & Virg review agenda items for BOE meeting.*

**Agenda  
Governance Committee Meeting  
July 31, 2024**

**AGENDA:**

1. Superintendent's Evaluation
2. Policy 8470 - Weapons and Firearms in Schools
3. Convention attendance for BOE members
4. Fall BOE retreat - possible dates
5. Next Meeting -- 09/04/2024 @ 12:00pm

Every Student, Every Day, A Success! In educating students, we teach hearts as well as minds.

BOE Policy Committee Meeting – August 5, 2024 – 4:30pm – Mr. Fisher’s Office  
*Students prepared to make positive contributions to society and thrive in an ever-changing world.  
Empower - Personalize - Design - Partner*

1. **Review Notes from July 8, 2024 – 1.1.**
2. **Review Agenda for changes or additions – 2.1.**
3. **Board role in policy adoption/approval processes:**
  - Policy Committee reviews and makes recommendations to the board for policy adoption, review, or revisions
  - Board adopts or approves policy based on federal, state, and/or local statute requirements
  - Board adopts or approves policy based on the need for formal guidance on certain issues in the district with input from staff /students/community as appropriate
4. **NEXT MEETING:**  
**September 9 – 4:30pm – Mr. Fisher’s Office**
5. **Policy as Information @ August 8, 2024, BoE Meeting**  
EMERGENCY OPERATION PLAN  
SRO
6. **Policy on Final Read @ August 8, 2024, BoE Meeting**  
6230 STAFF PROTECTION: [Proposed Policy 6230](#)  
  
8312 EXCESSIVE ABSENTEEISM: [Proposed Policy 8312](#)  
  
8456 STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES:  
[Proposed Policy 8456](#)  
  
8470 WEAPONS AND FIREARMS IN SCHOOL: [Proposed Policy 8470](#)
7. **Policy for review:**  
6252 PROFESSIONAL BOUNDARIES BETWEEN STAFF AND STUDENTS:  
[Proposed Policy 6252](#)  
  
8463 USE OF BODY WORN CAMERAS - [Body Worn Cameras Policy Template](#)
8. **Policy Questions and Discussion:**
9. **Moved to Board Governance Committee:**
10. **Working on:**

*Students who thrive.*

---



To: Leading for Learning BOE Committee  
From: Dr. Toni Palmer

RE: Meeting: August 7, 2024, Virtual  
4:00 PM-5:30 PM

New Business:

- Summer Session Report-Dr. Stephens
- New Certified Staff Onboarding and [PL](#) Plan-Dr. Palmer
  - District Professional learning

Establish Next Meeting: September, 2024 @ 4:00 Zoom

## Public Relations and Partnership Development Committee

### Agenda

Wednesday, August 7th, 2024

8:00 - 9:30 a.m. via [ZOOM](#)

### AGENDA:

- Beat on the Street - *All*
- All Staff Welcome Back - *Mitch*
- First Week of School Coverage - *Mitch*
- Updated Communications Drive - *Kelli*
- Big Projects for 2024-25 - *Mitch*
  - “We Are GIPS” Campaign
  - Annual Report (earlier in the year)
  - GISH Academies Collateral (for Freshman & 8th Graders)
  - Strategic Plan Roll-Out
- Communication Analytics - *Kelli Mayhew*
  - New Collateral
  - Notable Media Coverage
  - Timely Communications

**Next Meeting: September 4th, 2024**

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95723	95 Percent Group INC	Supplies	\$1,958.00
95724	Abante Marketing	Supplies	\$16,024.23
95725	Ace Hardware	Supplies	\$166.74
95726	Ada Badminton & Tennis	Supplies	\$661.99
95727	Alegent Health Education Department	Miscellaneous	\$625.00
95728	Allo Communications LLC	Technical Services	\$640.00
95729	Almquist Maltzahn Galloway & Luth	Prof Services	\$1,156.00
95730	Apple Computer Inc	Supplies	\$149.00
95731	B & H Photo-Video Inc	Supplies	\$1,747.26
95732	Capital Business Systems, Inc	Technical Services	\$302.43
95733	College Board Publications	Supplies	\$37,569.00
95735	Constructive Playthings	Supplies	\$1,103.97
95736	Copycat Instant Printing	Supplies	\$215.00
95737	Creative Cabinets Inc	Technical Services	\$9,500.00
95738	Crescent Electric Supply	Supplies	\$66.78
95739	Danielle Buhrman	Travel	\$157.57
95740	Discount School Supply Order Dept	Supplies	\$3,296.42
95741	Gopher Sport	Supplies	\$229.32
95742	Grand Island Utilities Dept	Electricity	\$23,807.55
95743	Jami Lee Dutcher	Mileage	\$31.16
95744	Megan Jo Ahrens	Mileage	\$12.19
95745	Verizon Wireless	Telecommunications	\$315.33
95746	Wex Bank	Fuel	\$541.90
95747	Wex Bank	Fuel	\$909.31
95748	Wex Bank	Fuel	\$801.40
95749	Wex Bank	Fuel	\$2,362.78
95750	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$15,665.82
95751	Century Link	Telecommunications	\$363.02
95752	Clearly Communications	Telecommunications	\$1,000.98
95753	Danny Oberg	Rentals	\$300.00
95754	Northwestern Energy	Utility Energy Services	\$159.79
95755	Perry Guthery Haase & Gessford PC	Legal Services	\$1,894.75
95756	Scholastic Book Clubs Inc	Books & Periodicals	\$4,254.81
95757	Unite Private Networks LLC	Telecommunications	\$25,866.96
95758	West Music Co	Supplies	\$85.75
95759	Stephanie Tomjack	Miscellaneous	\$88.30
95760	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$103.46
95761	EMS Linq Inc	Data-Processing	\$1,600.00
95762	Hiland Dairy Foods Company LLC	Milk	\$1,844.76
95763	Kris Spellman	Dues	\$259.00
95764	Mid-Nebraska Disposal Inc	Utility	\$346.90
95765	Midwest Restaurant Supply LLC	Repairs	\$1,860.98
95766	Pan-O-Gold Baking	Food - Bread	\$69.00
95767	Sams Club MC/SYNCB	Supplies	\$176.48
95768	US Foods - Grand Island	Food	\$81.38
95769	Ace Hardware	Supplies	\$297.74
95770	American School Counselor Association	Dues	\$258.00
95771	Angela Amack	Lobbyist Fees	\$9,644.00
95772	B & H Photo-Video Inc	Supplies	\$7,155.81
95773	Capital Business Systems Inc	Technical Services	\$11,737.30
95774	Cathryn J Love	Mileage	\$24.05
95775	CDW Government	Software	\$15,115.25
95776	Cpm Educational Program	Books & Periodicals	\$900.00
95777	Crescent Electric Supply	Supplies	\$301.48

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95778	Curriculum Associates	Supplies	\$2,508.00
95779	Eakes Office Solutions	Supplies	\$14,680.87
95780	Fastenal	Supplies	\$48.46
95781	Follett Content Solutions LLC	Miscellaneous	\$132.62
95782	Galvan Construction	Equipment	\$1,500.00
95783	GI Family Radio KRGI	Advertising	\$1,650.00
95784	Gottlob Asphalt, LLC	Equipment	\$5,375.00
95785	Grand Island Utilities Dept	Electricity	\$111,131.12
95786	Great Lakes Sports	Supplies	\$243.26
95787	Gustave A Larson Company	Supplies	\$4,305.14
95788	Head Start Family Dev Program	Prof Services	\$47,006.62
95789	Holiday Express	Student Trans	\$37,074.45
95790	Instructional Coaching Group	Employee Training	\$1,296.90
95791	Island Indoor Climate	Technical Services	\$172.00
95792	Island Sprinkler Supply	Supplies	\$371.56
95793	JW Pepper Son Inc	Software	\$859.22
95794	Kelly Supply Co	Supplies	\$203.38
95795	Kimberly Kazmierczak	Professional Services	\$2,500.00
95796	L A & A Consulting LLC	Professional Services	\$10,250.00
95797	Lakeshore Learning Materials	Supplies	\$1,205.29
95798	Legacy Outdoor Advertising LLC	Advertising	\$2,169.52
95799	Lexia Learning Systems LLC	Employee Training	\$7,980.00
95800	Lied Center for Performing Arts	Professional Services	\$320.00
95801	Megan L Jaixen	Professional Services	\$4,147.50
95802	NAPA Auto Parts	Supplies	\$795.04
95803	Rhonda Fishell	Mileage	\$281.40
95804	Sage Publications	Books & Periodicals	\$148.75
95805	Sarah K Henry	Mileage	\$50.85
95806	Shelley Eickhoff	Mileage	\$5.03
95807	T C Ceilings Inc	Supplies	\$157.44
95808	Tara Halm	Mileage	\$3.35
95809	Titan Machinery Inc	Supplies	\$43.99
95810	TK Elevator Corporation	Technical Services	\$1,811.86
95811	Toofast Supply	Supplies	\$620.95
95812	Tracy Jakubowski	Travel	\$175.50
95813	Trade Well Pallet Inc	Supplies	\$4,180.00
95814	Trane	Equipment	\$6,524.45
95815	Tumbleweed Press Inc	Software	\$580.00
95816	Uline	Supplies	\$2,351.12
95817	Ultra Chem Inc	Supplies	\$266.25
95818	UniFirst Corporation	Technical Services	\$1,018.03
95819	University Of Nebraska at Lincoln	Employee Training	\$175.00
95820	Vex Robotics Inc	Technology Supplies	\$4,626.13
95821	Victor Outdoor Advertising	Advertising	\$720.00
95822	Village Cleaners	Technical Services	\$278.49
95823	Voyager Sopris Learning Inc	Books & Periodicals	\$3,328.60
95824	Wacom Technology Corpotation	Technology Supplies	\$10,258.80
95825	Westside Community Schools	Prof Services	\$8,477.00
95826	Winsupply of Grand Island	Equipment	\$4,829.79
95827	Woodwards Disposal Service Inc	Utility	\$410.00
95828	Yagneuraymis Gonzalez	Mileage	\$60.30
95829	Yandas Music	Supplies	\$135.50
95830	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$12,019.12
95831	Century Link	Telecommunications	\$366.00

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95832	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Postage	\$46.99
95833	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Travel	\$6,115.32
95834	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$30.01
95835	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$989.55
95836	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$492.72
95837	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Postage	\$79.96
95838	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Advertising	\$1,161.72
95839	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Travel	\$706.94
95840	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Travel	\$21,212.89
95841	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$81.36
95842	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Employee Training	\$175.06
95843	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$99.94
95844	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$270.62
95845	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$136.98
95846	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$846.74
95847	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$118.51
95848	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$2,754.94
95849	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Employee Training	\$1,590.00
95850	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Travel	\$21,237.46
95851	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$483.15
95852	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Software	\$73.67
95853	Hayley Stein	Travel	\$262.79
95854	Marks Plumbing Parts	Supplies	\$565.00
95855	Matheson Tri Gas Inc	Supplies	\$150.75
95856	Medco Supply Company	Supplies	\$64.75
95857	Menards	Supplies	\$978.51
95858	Mid-Nebraska Disposal Inc	Utility	\$6,840.98
95859	Midwest Alarm Services	Technical Services	\$2,478.60
95860	Midwest Floor Covering Inc	Equipment	\$10,942.00
95861	MSC Industrial Supply Co Inc	Supplies	\$51.40
95862	Nebraska Assoc of Curriculum	Dues	\$40.00
95863	Nebraska Council of School Administrator	Employee Training	\$3,205.00
95864	Nebraska Truck Center Inc	Repairs	\$4,419.34
95865	O Reilly Auto Parts	Supplies	\$84.62
95866	Office Depot	Supplies	\$182.88
95867	One Source	Technical Services	\$971.35
95868	Paper Tiger Shredding Inc	Utility	\$80.00
95869	Pomp's Tire Service Inc	Repairs	\$203.60
95870	Pro-Ed	Supplies	\$94.00
95871	Reams Sprinkler Supply Co	Supplies	\$1,183.54
95872	Rentokil North America Inc	Technical Services	\$1,717.24
95873	Riverside Technologies Inc	Supplies	\$938.00
95874	Roberts Pump & Supply Co	Supplies	\$346.96
95875	Safety-Kleen Corporation	Technical Services	\$223.45
95876	Sapp Bros Inc	Supplies	\$1,904.00
95877	Scholastic Book Clubs Inc	Books & Periodicals	\$1,765.38
95878	School Health Corporation	Supplies	\$112.95
95879	School Specialty Inc	Supplies	\$298.90
95880	Sherwin Williams Company	Supplies	\$481.44
95881	Shiffler Equipment Sales Inc	Equipment	\$5,783.70
95882	Smarty Symbols LLC	Software	\$267.00
95883	Smore	Software	\$5,985.00
95884	Solution Tree LLC	Employee Training	\$2,533.00
95885	Southwest Plastic Binding Company	Supplies	\$1,987.68

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95886	State Glass Inc	Equipment	\$5,540.00
95887	Steve Weiss Music	Supplies	\$1,059.65
95888	Stuhr Museum Of The Prairie Pioneer	Professional Services	\$2,252.00
95889	Summer Stephens	Mileage	\$333.36
95890	Super Saver Five Points	Supplies	\$158.71
95891	Sweetwater Sound Holdings LLC	Supplies	\$436.00
95892	Vianey Sotelo	Mileage	\$175.96
95893	Riekens Equipment Company	Supplies	\$9,160.00
95894	Deanna Jalas	Technical Services	\$153.09
95895	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Supplies	\$14,259.43
95896	First Bankcard Center/Visa	Employee Training	\$1,259.61
95897	Cash-Wa Distributing	Food	\$481.98
95898	Culligan of Grand Island	Supplies	\$373.90
95899	Kris Spellman	Advertising	\$195.00
95900	MH Equipment Company	Equipment	\$5,125.20
95901	Midwest Restaurant Supply LLC	Repairs	\$4,410.00
95902	Pan-O-Gold Baking	Food - Bread	\$51.25
95903	US Foods - Grand Island	Food	\$24.23
95904	Ace Hardware	Supplies	\$192.98
95905	Agricultural Service	Supplies	\$1,095.00
95906	AKRS Equipment Solutions Inc	Supplies	\$632.62
95907	Border States Industries Inc	Supplies	\$168.17
95908	Capital Business Systems Inc	Technical Services	\$22.08
95909	Capital Business Systems, Inc	Technical Services	\$50.00
95910	Cathryn J Love	Miscellaneous	\$77.60
95911	CDW Government	Technology Supplies	\$9,023.30
95912	City of Grand Island	Utility	\$10.64
95913	Cline Williams Wright Johnson	Legal Services	\$13,457.50
95914	Communications Engineering	Equipment	\$23,054.00
95915	Communications Supply Corp	Supplies	\$816.56
95916	Construction Rental	Technical Services	\$99.00
95917	Copycat Instant Printing	Supplies	\$165.00
95918	Culligan of Grand Island	Technical Services	\$95.80
95919	Decker Equipment	Supplies	\$174.85
95920	Eakes Office Solutions	Supplies	\$14,201.91
95921	Elizabeth Jensen	Supplies	\$50.10
95922	Gottlob Asphalt, LLC	Equipment	\$5,570.00
95923	Grainger	Supplies	\$342.00
95924	Grand Island Area Chamber Of Commerce	Dues	\$900.00
95925	Grand Island Independent	Advertising	\$632.40
95926	Grand Island Noon Rotary	Dues	\$210.00
95927	Grand Island Utilities Dept	Electricity	\$34,955.63
95928	Gustave A Larson Company	Supplies	\$1,985.80
95929	Holiday Express	Student Trans	\$1,875.00
95930	Hooker Bros Sand & Gravel Inc	Supplies	\$47.88
95931	Interstate All Battery Center	Supplies	\$608.70
95932	Jasmin Kunz	Mileage	\$121.74
95933	Johnson Hardware	Supplies	\$45,418.00
95934	Kearney Area Childrens Museum	Supplies	\$80.00
95935	Keo Rea Eileen Leiser	Supplies	\$82.60
95936	Lexia Learning Systems LLC	Employee Training	\$594.00
95937	Love Signs	Equipment	\$2,077.00
95938	Morgan Armstrong	Mileage	\$112.98
95939	NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs	\$75.32

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95940	Patrick Doyle	Travel	\$426.75
95941	Silvia Guerrero	Mileage	\$112.98
95942	The Violin Shop in Lincoln Inc	Supplies	\$326.36
95943	Tobii Dynavox LLC	Software	\$1,791.00
95944	UniFirst Corporation	Technical Services	\$408.68
95945	Verizon Wireless	Telecommunications	\$2,296.33
95946	Victor Outdoor Advertising	Advertising	\$675.00
95947	Village Cleaners	Technical Services	\$121.90
95948	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$4,125.29
95949	Bailee Moritz	Travel	\$228.50
95950	Breanna M Salinas	Travel	\$228.50
95951	Century Link	Technical Services	\$641.44
95952	Chandra Myers	Travel	\$228.50
95953	Charter Communications Holdings LLC	Telecommunications	\$59.99
95954	Deanna Rundle	Travel	\$228.50
95955	Jessica Schroeder	Travel	\$228.50
95956	Kelli Mayhew	Mileage	\$133.46
95957	Kristin M Schultz	Supplies	\$44.00
95958	Leidy Perez Santiago	Employee Training	\$50.00
95959	Makenna Supencheck	Travel	\$228.50
95960	Makerbot Industries, LLC	Supplies	\$4,136.69
95961	Mechanical Sales Inc	Equipment	\$17,625.00
95962	Melsen Striping LLC	Equipment	\$19,375.00
95963	Menards	Supplies	\$145.50
95964	Midwest Alarm Services	Technical Services	\$296.70
95965	Midwest Connect LLC	Postage	\$2,793.56
95966	Midwest Restaurant Supply LLC	Technical Services	\$185.99
95967	Nebraska U C Fund	Unemployment Comp	\$6,143.00
95968	Nichole Nesvara	Travel	\$228.50
95969	Policy Studies Associates Inc	Professional Services	\$9,166.67
95970	Pomp's Tire Service Inc	Repairs	\$216.32
95971	Porter Trustin Carlson Company	Supplies	\$750.00
95972	Rentokil North America Inc	Technical Services	\$68.37
95973	Riverside Technologies Inc	Technology Supplies	\$12,663.00
95974	Roberts Pump & Supply Co	Supplies	\$189.36
95975	Shawna Senff	Travel	\$228.50
95976	Sherwin Williams Company	Supplies	\$79.32
95977	Sourcewell	Software	\$15,375.00
95978	Sportsfiled Specialties Inc	Equipment	\$11,040.00
95979	Tonia Schmall	Travel	\$228.50
95980	Vivian Mendoza Johnson	Mileage	\$18.76
95981	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$230.84
95982	Quill Corporation	Supplies	\$2,304.83
95983	Quill Corporation	Supplies	\$17.25
95984	UniFirst Corporation	Technical Services	\$361.92
95985	Amanda Smith	Mileage	\$20.77
95986	Amazon Cap Services Inc	Supplies	\$12,327.44
95987	Anneris Shafer	Mileage	\$67.13
95988	Dan Petsch	Mileage	\$102.91
95989	Danielle Ryan	Mileage	\$38.59
95990	Danny Oberg	Rentals	\$3,400.00
95991	Elda Leticia Martinez Cruz	Mileage	\$37.39
95992	Maine Street Concrete Inc	Equipment	\$23,411.00
95993	Melinda Sturgill	Mileage	\$16.42

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
95994	Menards	Supplies	\$1,404.44
95995	Mid-West 3D Solutions LLC	Supplies	\$175.00
95996	Midwest Alarm Services	Technical Services	\$3,124.05
95997	Nebraska Council of School Administrator	Dues	\$2,090.00
95998	Northwestern Energy	Utility Energy Services	\$1,661.54
95999	Office Depot	Supplies	\$71.24
96000	Panchita Portillo	Mileage	\$15.67
96001	Pasco Scientific	Supplies	\$1,395.00
96002	Pomp's Tire Service Inc	Repairs	\$24.38
96003	Really Good Stuff Inc	Supplies	\$170.67
96004	Reams Sprinkler Supply Co	Supplies	\$76.57
96005	Rentokil North America Inc	Technical Services	\$1,040.18
96006	Rons Music	Supplies	\$3,399.56
96007	Scholastic Inc.	Supplies	\$1,478.64
96008	Sherwin Williams Company	Supplies	\$408.87
96009	Toni Palmer	Mileage	\$7.57
96010	US Postal Service (Quadiant POC)	Postage	\$4,000.00
96011	Ace Hardware	Supplies	\$29.52
96012	AKRS Equipment Solutions Inc	Supplies	\$115.93
96013	Alexandra Tjaden	Travel	\$228.50
96014	Alison Zitterkopf	Travel	\$228.50
96015	American Red Cross	Employee Training	\$1,350.00
96016	Amy Anderson	Travel	\$228.50
96017	Blick Art Materials	Supplies	\$7,823.17
96018	Border States Industries Inc	Supplies	\$3,071.12
96019	Capital Business Systems Inc	Technical Services	\$50.00
96020	Cara Kuhl	Mileage	\$37.32
96021	Carrot-Top	Supplies	\$1,515.87
96022	CDW Government	Technology Supplies	\$1,590.60
96023	Christine Jepson	Employee Training	\$50.00
96024	City of Grand Island	Utility	\$14.89
96025	Column Software PBC	Advertising	\$318.00
96026	Construction Rental	Supplies	\$199.00
96027	Continental Battery Company	Supplies	\$1,533.96
96028	Control Services Inc	Technical Services	\$958.00
96029	Copycat Instant Printing	Supplies	\$131.68
96030	Crescent Electric Supply	Supplies	\$29.67
96031	Decker Equipment	Supplies	\$42.85
96032	Eakes Office Solutions	Warehouse	\$413.49
96033	Elizabeth Anne James	Mileage	\$27.47
96034	Gottlob Asphalt, LLC	Equipment	\$7,960.00
96035	Grand Island Utilities Dept	Electricity	\$62,188.06
96036	Gustave A Larson Company	Supplies	\$203.50
96037	Hannah Luber	Travel	\$228.50
96038	Heather Gearhart	Travel	\$228.50
96039	Hesselgesser Electric	Supplies	\$165.00
96040	Idea Express Group Inc	Supplies	\$1,139.28
96041	Imagination City Childrens Museum Inc	Professional Services	\$2,500.00
96042	Interstate All Battery Center	Supplies	\$238.20
96043	Island Sprinkler Supply	Supplies	\$189.40
96044	Jami Lee Dutcher	Mileage	\$12.53
96045	Jason Weseman	Travel	\$228.50
96046	Johnson Hardware	Supplies	\$27,644.00
96047	Judy Weinrich	Employee Training	\$50.00

# Grand Island Public Schools

## Claims Listing

August 8, 2024

Reference No	Payee	Description	Amount
96048	JW Pepper Son Inc	Supplies	\$218.98
96049	Karisa Dubbs	Mileage	\$58.16
96050	Kearney Area Childrens Museum	Supplies	\$75.00
96051	Lavon Glines	Mileage	\$16.88
96052	Lied Center for Performing Arts	Professional Services	\$221.25
96053	Meredith Davis	Mileage	\$89.38
96054	Mindy Littlejohn	Travel	\$228.50
96055	NAPA Auto Parts	Repairs	\$776.62
96056	Rochelle Anderson	Travel	\$228.50
96057	Sarah K Henry	Mileage	\$61.57
96058	Selena Valentine	Travel	\$228.50
96059	Stacie Faber	Mileage	\$42.34
96060	Suyapa Gonzalez	Mileage	\$81.54
96061	T & T Enterprises	Equipment	\$9,980.00
96062	T C Ceilings Inc	Supplies	\$1,856.64
96063	Taylor Heinrichs	Travel	\$228.50
96064	Teacher Created Resource	Supplies	\$110.91
96065	Therese Hulme	Mileage	\$35.11
96066	Trassig Corp	Supplies	\$4,883.86
96067	UniFirst Corporation	Technical Services	\$301.03
96068	Valerie Chmelka	Mileage	\$817.46
96069	Village Cleaners	Technical Services	\$123.70
96070	Winsupply of Grand Island	Supplies	\$2,256.52
96071	Woodriver Energy LLC	Utility Energy Services	\$10,239.95
96072	Katherine Folkerts	Replacement check	\$130.47
	Central Nebraska Education Agency	Lease payment	\$44,999.99
	Savvas Learning Company	Courseware	\$52,500.00
	Savvas Learning Company	Courseware	\$60,380.40
	Hausmann Construction Inc	Stadium retained	\$25,000.00
	Medsurety	Employee Benefit	\$496.00
	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt Hm Receivables	Software	\$58,375.00
	Holiday Express	Transportation	\$57,657.60
	Soliant Health LLC	Professional Services	\$1,821.38
	Soliant Health LLC	Professional Services	\$12,130.35
	Soliant Health LLC	Professional Services	\$20,256.04
	Soliant Health LLC	Professional Services	\$20,212.38
	Five Points Bank	Bond Payment	\$144,958.46
	BOKF, National Association	Bond Payment	\$63,136.50
	BOKF, National Association	Bond Payment	\$76,180.50
	Open Up Resources	Books	\$108,000.00
	Open Up Resources	Emp Training	\$32,800.00
	Kognity USA, Inc	Software	\$100,200.00
	Vex Robotics Inc	Supplies	\$54,580.66
			\$2,114,367.55
	7/15/2024 Payroll	All funds	\$8,273,983.95
			\$10,388,351.50

**GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
Grand Island, Nebraska**

**STAFF ADJUSTMENT  
August 8th, 2024**

**Certified New Hires**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Degree/ Level</u>	<u>College/ University</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Justine Bochart	Bilingual/1.0 FTE/Westridge	BA+36 -07	Doane	08/07/2024	Open
Cynthia Church	Fist Grade/1.0 FTE/Jefferson	MA+00 -09	Oklahoma State	08/07/2024	K. Gregory
Tabitha Holliday	Elementary Counselor/ .4171 FTE/Engleman	MA+00 -02	Creighton	08/07/2024	A. Garrett
Kate Klute	EL Newcomer/1.0 FTE/Barr	BA+00 -02	UNK	08/07/2024	H. Truong
Brooke Moore	SPED Case Manager/1.0 FTE/ Kneale	MA+00 -07	Peru State	08/07/2024	New Position
Nyareu Thong	Bilingual/1.0 FTE/Wasmer	MA+00 -07	Seattle Pacific	09/23/2024	A. Bombeck
Maryka Weverka	SPED Case Manager/1.0 FTE/ Kneale Virtual	MA+18 -09	UNK	08/07/2024	New Position

**New Hire/Extra Standard Assignment**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Keyle Alcorn	HS Softball Reserve Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	M. Moreno
Brady Anderson	HS Football Reserve Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Evans
Jordan Clancy	HS Football 9th Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Gregory
Corinne Ellerson	HS Journalistm/GISH	08/15/2042	B. Stinson

**New Hire/Extra Standard Assignment**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Samara Hannel	HS Auditorium Sound Board/GISH	08/15/2024	G. Alexander
Samara Hannel	HS Theatre One Acts NSAA/GISH	08/15/2024	G. Alexander
Samara Hannel	HS Theatre Spring Head Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	C. Kier
Christopher Holton	HS Future Buisness Leaders of America/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Whitemire
Evan Lee	HS Instrumental Pep Band Marching Head Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Jacobs
Evan Lee	HS Instrumental Marching Band Head Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Jacobs
Alexander Michel	HS Boys Tennis Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	L. Repp
Nicole Ninemire	HS Volleyball Reserve Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	C. Orton
Michael Sorensen	HS Softball Varsity Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	J. Kramer
Keiotey Stenhouse	HS Football Reserve/GISH	08/15/2024	J. McQuinn
Michael Tubbs	MS Boys Wrestling Assistant Coach/Barr	08/09/2023	Open
Katherine Welk	HS Theatre Fall Head Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	G. Alexander

**Classified New Hires**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Yasmany Almenares V	Bilingual Para ESL/.9375 FTE/West Lawn	08/07/2024	New Position
Leah Anderson	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/ Gates	08/07/2024	K.Chapman
Denise Bone	Nutr Svcs Supervisor/1.0 FTE/Kneale	07/18/2024	O.Garcia
Leylany Bonilla R	Bilingual Para ESL/.9375 FTE/Walnut	08/07/2024	E.Hernandez
Vicki Boord	Sat Clerk Elem/.375 FTE/West Lawn	08/07/2024	S.Rapien
Megan Brezina	School Psych Asst/.9375 FTE/Barr, Walnut Westridge	08/07/2024	E.Goodman

**Classified New Hires**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Dayana Calcines B	Bilingual Para ESL/.9375 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	A.Trujillo
Ana Carbajal C	Asst Custodian Elem/.50 FTE/OLC	08/05/2024	S.Parra M
Mark Dennis	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	Vacant
Christine Djernes	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/Shoemaker	08/07/2024	C.Delgado C
Susan Hanna	Server Elem/.4375 FTE/Stolley Park	08/07/2024	T.Knouse
Natalie Harden	Elem & MS Para/.50 FTE/Wasmer	08/07/2024	A.Dahlke
Amy Harris	Parapro Study Suprv Piano Accom/.875 FTE/ Walnut	08/07/2024	R.Moore
Deborah Jardine	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Starr	08/07/2024	New Position
Diana Johnson	LPN/.9375 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	C.Dillon
Lynnette Kent	Food Svc Dishwasher/.50 FTE/CNC	08/07/2024	C.Andersen
Maral Keshavarzi	Educational Life Skills Para/.9375 FTE/Shoemaker ESL	08/07/2024	P. Poehler
Robin Longmore	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/ Dodge	08/07/2024	S.Booker
Pamela McCoy	Head Server Elem/.75 FTE/Newell	08/07/2024	R.Harmon
Megan Noziska	Satellite Clerk/.375 FTE/Howard	08/07/2024	J.Nuncio
Kelie Panowicz	Dishwasher/.375 FTE/CNC	08/07/2024	H.Mohamed
Susana Rodriguez	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Walnut	08/07/2024	J.Romero P
Sonia Rojas	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Lincoln	08/07/2024	V. Lopez C
Donna Salinas	Food SVC Asst/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	A. Perez S
Katherine Schulte	Sec PT Elem Attn/.50 FTE/Newell	07/29/2024	C.Brax
Taylor Spencer	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/Walnut	08/07/2024	K.Arrants
Maria Tapia	Hed Server Elem/.875 FTE/Engleman	08/07/2024	H.Gilliland
Tamara Taylor	Elem & MS Para/Lunch Monitor/ .4688 FTE/.25 FTE/Dodge	08/07/2024	R.Lewis

**Classified New Hires**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Shianne Willenberg	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Stolley	08/07/2024	J.Chupp
Yanisleidys Zayas M	Bilingual Para ELS/.9375 FTE/West Lawn	08/07/2024	S.Aldaba
Jason Zoucha	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/ Walnut	08/07/2024	K.Mulindex
Estefany Zurita	ISP Parapro/.9375 FTE/Walnut	08/07/2024	Open

**Certified Separations**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Kristi Spellman	Director of Child Nutrition/1.0 FTE/Kneale	03/14/2025
Christa Vialpando	Registered Nurse/1.0 FTE/Barr	05/23/2024

**Certified Extra Standard Separations**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Gary Alexander	HS Theatre/GISH	05/23/2024
Clinton Cunningham	HS Football Varsity Assistant Coach/GISH	05/23/2024
Jeff Evans	HS Football Reserves/GISH	05/23/2024
Marcus Moreno	HS Softball Reserve Assistant Coach/GISH	05/23/2024
Paola Noriega	MS Girls Wrestling Assistant Coach/Barr	08/07/2024
Kip Ramsey	HS Track Head Coach/GISH	05/23/2024
Leighton Repp	HS Auditorium Sound Board/GISH	08/15/2024
Chelsea Sonderup	MS Volleyball Assistant Coach/Barr	08/07/2024

**Certified Extra Standard Separations**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Jeff Tomlin	HS Boys Track Assistant Coach/GISH	05/23/2024
Kaitlyn Wilson	MS Volleyball Assistant Coach/Barr	05/23/2024

**Classified Separations**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/FTE/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Kelly Arana M	Parapro Campus Monitor/1.0 FTE/GISH	05/22/2024
Andrea Carpio	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/GISH	05/22/2024
Carry Cornelius	Parapro SPED/.9375 FTE/Success Academy-Barr	05/22/2024
Alexis Dahlke	Elem & MS Para/.50 FTE/Wasmer	05/22/2024
Daria Dominguez	Parapro SPED/.9375 FTE/Lincoln Skills	05/22/2024
Oliria Flamenco	Asst Cust Admin/1.0 FTE/Kneale	07/26/2024
Erika Flores G	PT Atten Sec/PT Asst Cust/.3750 FTE/.50 FTE/Lincoln	07/11/2024
Charles Hooper	Ast Cust Elem/.50 FTE/Westridge	08/02/2024
Rylee Lewis	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/Dodge	05/22/2024
Viridiana Lopez C	Paraed Inst Suppt/.9375 FTE/Lincoln	05/22/2024
Caitlin Morganflash	Para Homebound Coor/.9375 FTE/Kneale	07/02/2024
Joshua Palu	Nut Svcs Manager HS/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/02/2024
Idaly Parra	Elem Media Asst/1.0 FTE/Wasmer	08/02/2024
Jaime Romero P	Paraed Inst Suppt/.973 FTE/Walnut CBI	05/22/2024
Lura Townsend	BA Level Interp/.5625 FTE/Starr	05/22/2024
Angel Trujillo	Bilingual Para ESL/.9375 FTE/GISH	05/22/2024
Katherine Welk	Study Supv Piano Ac/.9375 FTE/ Westridge	05/22/2024

**Certified Changes**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Megan Ahrens	Coordinator K-5 ELA, C, M/1.0 FTE/Kneale	L4L Coordinator/1.0 FTE/ Kneale	08/16/2024	M. Ahrens
Brandi Anderson	Bilingual/1.0 FTE/ West Lawn	SECA/.75 FTE/Starr/.25 FTE/ Stolley Park	08/07/2024	E. Braodwell
Augusta Beahm	Academy Principal/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	MTSS Dean of Freshman/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	08/16/2024	New Position
Opal Bentley	Elem. Principal/1.0 FTE/ Knickrehm	MTSS Academic Assessment Coordinator/1.0 FTE/Kenale	08/16/2024	B. Bills J. Doll
Jared Bombeck	Social Studies/1.0 FTE/ Westridge	HS Academy Principal Freshman/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/16/2024	F. Gernstein
Danielle Buhrman	Coordinator Math & Coach/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	L4L Curriculum Coordinator/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	08/16/2024	D. Buhrman
Hector Cerda Oropeza	Mathematics/1.0 FTE/Barr	EL Newcomer/1.0 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	TBD
Cindy Clark	SPED Resource/.6018 FTE/ SPED Virtual	SPED Resource/.40 FTE/ SPED Virtual	08/07/2024	C. Clark
Stephanie Finnegan	Fourth Grade/1.0 FTE/Newell	Second Grade/1.0 FTE/Newell	08/07/2024	J. Vance
Elena Garcia	English/1.0 FTE/Barr	English/1.0 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	J. Kipper
Cory Gearhart	Executuve Director Information Technology/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	Chief Information Officer/1.0 FTE/Kneale	08/16/2024	C. Gearhart
Fawn Gernstein	HS Academy Principal/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	HS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	08/16/2024	C. Hubbard
Lauren Grecsek	SPED Resource/1.0 FTE/Barr	SPED Teacher of Deaf/ 1.0 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	Open
Darren Heil	English/1.0 FTE/GISH	English/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	D. Howie
Grant Hiebner	Social Studies/1.0 FTE/ Westridge	Social Studies/1.0 FTE/ Westridge	08/07/2024	J. Bombeck
Kristina Hirschman	Diagnosis/1.0 FTE/Starr/ Wasmer/GISH	Diagnosis/1.0 FTE/Barr/ Walnut/Westridge	08/07/2024	

**Certified Changes**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Calvin Hubbard	HS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	HS Principal/1.0 FTE/ GISH	08/16/2024	J. Gilbertson
Daniel Jaimes Diaz	Title I Coordinator/.70 FTE/ Migrant Coordinator/.30 FTE/ Kneale	Title I Coordinator/.70 FTE/ Kneale/Positive Support Student Liaison/.30 FTE/ Howard	08/16/2024	New Position
Regina Juhl	Mental Health Practitioner/ .6267 FTE/West Lawn	Mental Health Practitioner/ 1.0 FTE/West Lawn	08/07/2024	S. Grigsby
Janel Keyes	Library Media Specialist/ .8181 FTE/Howard/.1819 FTE/ Seedling Mile	Library Media Specialist/ 1.0 FTE/Howard	08/07/2024	Student Need
Ashley Knievel	SPED Resource/.50 FTE/ Engleman/.50 FTE/Starr	SPED Resource/.50 FTE/ Engleman/.50 FTE/Shoemaker	08/07/2024	Student Needs
Brittany Kretz	Social Studies/1.0 FTE/ GISH	Online Edmentum Coordinator/.5174 FTE/ GISH Virtual	08/07/2024	Open
Cara Kuhl	Coordinator ELA, MTSS, G&T/1.0 FTE/Kneale	L4L Curriculum Coordinator/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	08/16/2024	C. Kuhl
Christopher Ladwig	Assistant Activity Director/ 1.0 FTE/GISH	Activity Director/1.0 FTE/ GISH	08/16/2024	C. Wells
Evan Lee	Curriculum Coordinator/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	Band/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	J. Jacobs
Mindy Littlejohn	SPED Speech Therapy/ 1.0 FTE/Starr	SPED Speech Therapy/ 1.0 FTE/Starr	08/07/2024	Student Need
Wendy Louder	Business/1.0 FTE/GISH	Business/.50 FTE/Info Tech Apps/.50 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	Student Need
Jess McHargue	English/1.0 FTE/Barr	MS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/Barr	08/16/2024	J. Myers
Jessica Myers	MS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/Barr	MS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/Barr	08/16/2024	S. Stockwell

**Certified Changes**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Angie Nasr	Professional Accountant/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	Director of Budgeting/ 1.0 FTE/Kneale	08/16/2024	New Position
Sarah Nedrig	Vocal Music/.8181 FTE/ Howard/.1819 FTE/ Seedling Mile	Vocal Music/1.0 FTE/ Howard	08/07/2024	Student Need
Thomas Norman	SECA/.8181 FTE/Howard/ .1819 FTE/Seedling Mile	SECA/1.0 FTE/Howard	08/07/2024	Student Need
Kay Obermiller	Science/.5334 FTE/GISH	SPED Resource/.5334 FTE/ GISH	08/07/2024	T. Gleason
William Root	Physical Education/ .8181 FTE/Howard/ .1819 FTE/Seedling Mile	Physical Education/ 1.0 FTE/Howard	08/07/2024	Student Need
Tamisha Rose-Osgood	Fifth Grade/1.0 FTE/ Stolley Park	Third Grade/1.0 FTE/ Stolley Park	08/07/2024	B. Martin
Lauren Schumacher	English/1.0 FTE/GISH	Health/1.0 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	Student Need
Carrie Sheldon	MS Social Worker/1.0 FTE/ Barr	MS Social Worker/.34 FTE/ Barr/.33 FTE/Walnut/.33 FTE/ Westridge	08/07/2024	C. Hatterman Ostermeyer J. Westerby
Sheree Stockwell	MS Assistant Principal/ 1.0 FTE/Barr	MS Principal/1.0 FTE/ Barr	08/16/2024	J. Eckerman
Caitlin Stump	SPED Resource/1.0 FTE/ Stolley Park	Educational Consultant/ .20 FTE/Non-Public	08/07/2024	Staff Request
Jean Vaughn	Third Grade/1.0 FTE/Howard	Fourth Grade/1.0 FTE/ Howard	08/07/2024	S. Blaschko
Kathryn Zeller	Science/1.0 FTE/Westridge	Science/.50 FTE/ Mathematics/.50 FTE/ Westridge	08/07/2024	Student Need
Quentin Zeller	Orchestra/.30 FTE/Barr/ .30 FTE/Walnut/.40 FTE/ Westridge	Orchestra/1.0 FTE/ Barr	08/07/2024	T. Gapp J. Jacobs
Allison Zitterkopf	Third Grade/1.0 FTE/Starr	First Grade/1.0 FTE/Starr	08/07/2024	New Position

**Certified Changes/Extra Standard Assignments**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Jayson Gregory	Football 9th Assistant Coach/ GISH	Football Varsity Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	D. Plautz
Andrea Hill	HS Track Unified Boys & Girls Assistant Coach/GISH	HS Track Unified Boys & Girls Head Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	Open
Jennifer Kramer	HS Girls Wrestling Assistant Coach/GISH	Girls Wrestling Head Coach/ GISH	08/15/2024	M. Hernandez
Jonathan Kubicka	HS Unified Track Boys & Girls Assistant Coach/1.0 FTE/ GISH	HS Track Unified Boys & Girls Assistant Coach/.50 FTE/ GISH	08/15/2024	Staff Request
Jeff McQuinn	Football Reserve Assistant Coach/GISH	Football Varsity Assistant Coach/GISH	08/15/2024	P. Cloutier

**Classified Changes**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Rebecca Behring	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Wyandotte	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Success Academy	08/07/2024	Change in Bldg
Megan Danner	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/ Engleman	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/ Engleman	08/07/2024	New Position
Cheryl Dillon	LPN Float/.9375 FTE/Barr	LPN Float/.9375 FTE/GISH	08/07/2024	D.Noel
Makaela Goeden	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Wyandotte	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Success Academy	08/07/2024	Change in Bldg
Karen Guerrero	Bilingual Para ESL/.8125 FTE Lunch Monitor/.1875 FTE/ Lincoln	Bilingual Para ELS/.4375 FTE Lunch Monitor/.1875 FTE/ Attendance Secretary/.375 FTE/ Lincoln	8/07/2024	E. Flores G
Rhonda Kinsey	NS Asst/1.0 FTE/CNC	Head Cook/Asst Mngr/GISH	08/07/2024	D.Kush
Chelsey McMullen	ELC Inst Suppt/1.0 FTE/ OLC	Elem & MS Para/.9375 FTE/ Engleman	08/07/2024	M.Danner

**Classified Changes**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Former Assignment</u>	<u>New Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Replaces/ Reason</u>
Hanan Mohamed	Food Svc Asst/1.0 FTE/ CNC/Howard	Server Elem/.625 FTE/ Howard	08/07/2024	
Jo Nuncio	Sat Clerk Elem/.375 FTE/ Howard	Sat Clerk Elem/.375 FTE Wasmer	08/07/2024	S.Rapien
Christine Patterson	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Wyandotte	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Success Academy	08/07/2024	Change in Bldg
Tracy Senkbile	Elem & MS Para/1.0 FTE/ Seedling Mile	Paraed InstSupport/.9375 FTE/ Knickrehm	08/07/2024	N.Blake
Casey Santos	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Wyandotte	Skills Para/.9375 FTE/ Success Academy	08/07/2024	Change in Bldg
Michael Tubbs	Pass para program/.9375 FTE/ Barr	Elem & MS Para/ Lunch monitor/.62 FTE, .25 FTE/Barr	08/07/2024	K.Stenhouse

**Certified Special Assignment**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Additional Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Brittney Martin	Coordinator MTSS/Stolley Park	08/07/2024

**Certified Special Assignment Separations**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assignment/Building</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Jess McHargue	Team Leader/Barr	05/23/2024

The Superintendent recommends adoption of the Staff Adjustment on the consent agenda

**AGREEMENT FOR EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
PURSUANT TO NEB. REV. STAT. § 79-215(10)**

This Agreement is made and entered into by and between Axtell Community Schools (“Axtell”) and **Grand Island Public Schools** (the “Resident District”) for educational services for **Ali, Cadnan** (the “Student”) pursuant to Neb. Rev §79-215(10).

**RECITALS**

This contract is subject to the condition that the following recitals be true and accurate:

- A. The Student is residing at Mosaic in Axtell, Nebraska (the “Facility”), a residential facility which is certified or licensed by the Department of Health and Human Services.
- C. The Student was placed at the Facility for reasons other than to receive an education.
- D. The Student resided in the Resident District immediately prior to his placement in the Facility and is a resident of the Resident District for purposes of student enrollment.
- E. The Facility does not maintain its own Rule 18 interim-program school, or an approved or accredited school.

The Resident District and Axtell further agree to the following:

**1. Recitals.** The foregoing Recitals are an integral part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by this reference.

**2. Term of Agreement.** The term of this Agreement shall commence effective August 1, 2024, and automatically end on July 31, 2025, unless terminated earlier. The Agreement may be terminated before July 31, 2025, by either Party without cause upon 30 days’ written notice. If either Party fails to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement in a timely and proper manner, or if either Party violates any material term of this Agreement, then the other Party shall have the right to immediately terminate this contract upon written notice. In addition, this Agreement shall automatically terminate effective upon the occurrence of any of the following: (a) any of the Recitals is no longer true and accurate or fails in the future to be true and accurate; (b) either Party no longer has a responsibility to contract for the provision of educational services for the Student (including, without limitation, a change of the Student’s residence); or (c) the Student is placed at a location other than at the Facility.

It is the intent of both parties that Axtell will provide special education services to the Resident District’s student on the days that Axtell Community Schools is in session, unless the student needs Extended School Year services or Axtell otherwise needs to adjust its calendar.

**3. Services.** In consideration of the foregoing, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree to perform and provide the following:

Axtell will:

- a. Provide the Student with educational services as identified in the Student's IEP;
- b. Provide its Director of Special Education or an Axtell administrator to schedule and collaborate with Resident District for and during each Student's IEP meeting;
- c. Oversee the Student's educational services and provide periodic updates to the Resident District of the Student's progress; and
- d. Communicate with the Resident District about concerns, issues, or other matters relating to the Student and/or this Agreement.

The Resident District will:

- a. Be responsible for maintaining the Student's special education and related paperwork, in collaboration with Axtell;
- b. Promptly communicate any concerns to Axtell regarding any suspected or perceived problems with the Student or Student's educational services;
- c. Provide Axtell's Director of Special Education, or designee, with full and complete access to the Student's information and files on SRS or other electronic database, including access to the Student's progress reports, IEP's, notes, and other documents relating to the Student's educational history and services;
- d. Designate at least one staff member to attend (either in-person or virtually) all of the Student's IEP meetings; and
- e. Provide any other resources or support to Axtell as reasonably identified by Axtell to ensure that the Student receives educational services in accordance with the Student's IEP and all applicable legal requirements.

Any materials or equipment purchased for use under this Agreement shall be retained or returned (at said Party's sole expense) to the Party who bore the cost of the item upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

**4. Indemnification.** The Resident District and Axtell hereby agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each other harmless from any and all damages and liabilities arising from a breach or noncompliance of their obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to, damages and other monetary remedies for the Student including attorney fees and costs. The foregoing indemnification obligation shall continue notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

If any parent, guardian, advocate, or other third party files any administrative or regulatory complaint or lawsuit against Axtell regarding the Student, including any complaint regarding the Student's failure to receive or be provided with educational services in accordance with the Student's IEP or other legal requirements, then the Resident District agrees to fully reimburse Axtell for any expenses (including attorneys' fees or costs) incurred by Axtell in defending such complaint and/or providing any further services to the Student (such as compensatory education). This paragraph is limited to allegations that occur or are filed between August 15, 2024, through

the last effective date of this Agreement.

**5. Payment for Services.** For the term of this Agreement, the Resident District shall pay to Axtell a monthly amount to be identified by Axtell in the sum of not less than the proportionate amount of Axtell's costs associated with operating the services at Mosaic divided by the number of students receiving services at Mosaic. In general, Axtell will calculate this proportionate amount by dividing the actual expenses incurred by Axtell to serve students at Mosaic, divided by the number of students being served by Axtell at Mosaic. Both Parties recognize that this monthly amount may need to be adjusted from time to time, depending on changes in circumstances (including student enrollment). Axtell will submit an invoice to the District by the 1st of each month to reflect the amount owed to Axtell by the Resident District. The Resident District shall make such monthly payments to Axtell by the 15th day of each month, beginning on September 15, 2024. If Axtell does not receive the Resident District's monthly payment by the 15th day of any month, Axtell shall notify the Resident District and the Resident District shall have five days to submit payment. If the Resident District fails to timely remit payment on more than one occasion, Axtell shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement.

Further, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, if, for whatever reason, the costs of providing special education services for the Resident District's student exceeds Axtell's budgeted, anticipated expenses for such student, then Axtell shall have the right to notify the Resident District of a proposed increase in the monthly amount owed by the Resident District for the then remaining term of the Agreement. The Resident District shall then have 10 days to review the proposed increase in the monthly amounts owed. If the Resident District has questions or concerns about the proposed increase, the Resident District must contact Axtell within the 10-day period. If the Resident District does not wish to pay the increased amount, then the Resident District shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, effective immediately, by giving written notice to Axtell within the 10-day period.

**6. E-Verify.** Axtell shall use a federal immigration verification system to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the State of Nebraska.

**7. No Admission or Precedent.** The Resident District and Axtell have agreed to the terms of this Agreement to address the unique circumstances relating to the providing of education services for Student and agree that this Agreement shall not establish a precedent with regard to other students of the Resident District who may be placed in other residential settings.

**8. No Third-Party Rights.** This Agreement shall not provide third parties with any remedy, claim, liability, reimbursement, cause of action or other right or privilege.

**9. Applicable Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Nebraska.

<b>Axtell Public Schools</b>	<b>Resident School District</b>
By: <u>Robert C. Gregory</u>	By: <u>Dr. Summer E. Stephens</u>
Printed Name: <u>Robert C. Gregory</u>	Printed Name: <u>Dr. Summer E. Stephens</u>
Title: <u>Superintendent</u>	Title: <u>Associate Superintendent</u>
Dated: <u>7-22-24</u>	Dated: <u>07/23/2024</u>



**ADDENDUM A  
Terms of Teleservices Assignment**

PID: \_\_\_\_\_

This Terms of Teleservices Assignment is subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Client Services Agreement between the parties outlined below.

**Assignment Details**

Soliant Health, LLC will contract with VocoVision for the provisions of telepractice services to Client. Client will pay Soliant Health, LLC for the hours worked by Telepractitioner under the following terms:

<b>Telepractitioner:</b>	Ashley Davidson		
<b>Client:</b>	Grand Island Public Schools		
<b>Assignment Start Date:</b>	08/12/2024	<b>Assignment End Date:</b>	06/20/2025
<b>Position:</b>	Tele - SLI		
<b>Hours per Week:</b>	37.5		
<b>Bill Rate per Hour</b>	\$84.50	<i>Bill Rate is all-inclusive<sup>(a)</sup></i>	
<b>Technology Fee:</b>	\$0.00		

One VocoVision station per full time position at no cost. Additional stations can be provided with a \$1,000 per unit refundable deposit and \$200 per unit nonrefundable configuration and shipping charge. Deposit will be refunded to the school district upon return of the station(s) in working condition within fifteen (15) days of the assignment being completed.

**Miscellaneous:** N/A

- a) Sales tax will be added to professional fees if required by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity.
- b) Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any Consultant introduced or referred by VocoVision for a period of (24) months after the last date Client received Services from such Consultant. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers Consultant to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to first year's total compensation including but not limited to a signing and/or relocation bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to VocoVision upon start date.
- c) Client agrees to approve Telepractitioner's weekly log of service. Logs will be submitted on a weekly basis by Telepractitioner for Client's review and approval. Should Telepractitioner fail to submit paperwork or weekly log to show proof of completed work, Client agrees to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Client's failure to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) days period shall negate any Client invoicing dispute.

**114116 - Grand Island Public Schools**

**Summer Stephens**  
Associate Superintendent  
July 29, 2024 21:25 UTC  
IP: 204.234.22.220

**Client Responsibilities.** Client agrees to the following items to facilitate VocoVision's provision of Services:

- (a) Client shall be responsible for providing a secure environment for VocoVision hardware and software ("Equipment") installed and operated at Client's designated location(s).
- (b) Client will provide sufficient infrastructure to support the proper operation of the Equipment, including network connectivity equal or superior to DSL access.
- (c) Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards.
- (d) Client warrants that it will not use the Equipment for any purpose other than as contemplated hereunder and acknowledges that VocoVision is not responsible for any damages associated with such impermissible use.
- (e) Client agrees to provide appropriate local support to facilitate remote Telepractitioner's ability to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in Addendum C: Duties and Responsibilities.

**Scheduling.** Client agrees to the minimum hours of Services per week as stipulated in Addendum A: Terms of Teleservices Assignment and will schedule the appropriate number of student speech sessions and other related services each week to meet or exceed the minimum hours requirement. Client and telepractitioner will agree upon a weekly schedule for Services which will be loaded into the VocoVision system. Any revisions to the schedule must be submitted to the VocoVision Operations Department no later than 12:00 PM EST Friday for Services the following week. VocoVision requires a 24-hour notice to cancel scheduled Services. One cancellation without notice is permitted per school year. Additional cancellations with less than 24 hours' notice will be billed at the regular rate. Note that VocoVision telepractitioners are encouraged to complete non-therapy work (e.g., paperwork, planning, file reviews, etc.) during any such cancellation time.

**Administrative Responsibilities.** Client shall be responsible for orienting telepractitioners to Client's policies and procedures regarding the submission of any requisite paperwork which must be tendered for reimbursement by funding entities such as Medicare, Medicaid, or health insurance. Such paperwork may include, but is not limited to, individual education plans or Client-specific program plans. During the contracted assignment, should telepractitioners fail to submit paperwork as required per Client's policies and procedures, Client must notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Failure to notify VocoVision within the three (3) day period shall negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioners. Within three (3) business days following the conclusion of a contracted assignment, Client shall conduct a final review to determine whether the completion of additional paperwork is needed from the telepractitioners. Failure to notify VocoVision prior to the fourth (4th) day after conclusion of the assignment will negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioner.

**114116 - Grand Island Public Schools**



**Summer Stephens**

Associate Superintendent  
July 29, 2024 21:25 UTC  
IP: 204.234.22.220

**Duties and Responsibilities**

The duties and responsibilities of a Telepractitioner include, but are not limited to the following:

- Collaborates with the school district to identify students' communication characteristics, support resources, as well as any physical, sensory, cognitive, behavioral and motivational needs to determine the benefit a student may receive through telepractice.
- Collaborates with the school district to determine assessment resources - including their potential benefits and limitations - in the telepractice setting, and to develop a plan to assess students appropriately.
- Monitors effectiveness of services and modifies evaluation and treatment plans as needed.
- Maintains appropriate documentation of delivered services in a format consistent with professional standards and client requirements.
- Complies with state and federal regulations to maintain student privacy and security.
- Facilitates behavior management strategies in students as appropriate.
- Provides information and counseling to families and school personnel as needed

114116 - Grand Island Public Schools



**Summer Stephens**

Associate Superintendent

July 29, 2024 21:25 UTC

IP: 204.234.22.220

**VocoVision Damaged Equipment Policy**

If, during the course of contracted services, VocoVision computer equipment sustains damage or is missing components (keyboard, audio accessories, etc.), it should be reported immediately to the VocoVision Operations Department at 1-866-779-7005. Replacement equipment will be shipped to Client as needed. The costs of repairing or replacing the equipment (including shipping) will be charged to Client, but in no case shall exceed \$1,000 per unit.

At the end of the VocoVision contract period, all equipment must be returned in original packaging within 15 days of completion of services. All returned equipment will be inspected for both physical and internal damage. If equipment is found to be damaged, VocoVision reserves the right to withhold from Client deposit the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged equipment. If no Client deposit exists, VocoVision will bill Client for such charges and will provide supporting documentation of all costs.

**Packaging**

All packaging, boxes and containers used to ship VocoVision equipment are considered property of VocoVision and must not be discarded. Packaging should be stored and kept in good condition during the course of the contract and must be used for return shipping at the conclusion of services. If VocoVision packaging is lost or damaged, Client is solely responsible for obtaining replacement packaging to ensure undamaged return of equipment to VocoVision. In such cases, we strongly recommend the use of a professional packaging and shipping service, such as the UPS Store or a FedEx retail location.

**114116 - Grand Island Public Schools****Summer Stephens**

Associate Superintendent

July 29, 2024 21:25 UTC

IP: 204.234.22.220



**ADDENDUM A  
Terms of Teleservices Assignment**

PID: \_\_\_\_\_

This Terms of Teleservices Assignment is subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Client Services Agreement between the parties outlined below.

**Assignment Details**

Soliant Health, LLC will contract with VocoVision for the provisions of telepractice services to Client. Client will pay Soliant Health, LLC for the hours worked by Telepractitioner under the following terms:

<b>Telepractitioner:</b>	Jocelyn Fleming		
<b>Client:</b>	Grand Island Public Schools		
<b>Assignment Start Date:</b>	08/12/2024	<b>Assignment End Date:</b>	06/20/2025
<b>Position:</b>	SLI		
<b>Hours per Week:</b>	22.5		
<b>Bill Rate per Hour</b>	\$84.50	<i>Bill Rate is all-inclusive<sup>(a)</sup></i>	
<b>Technology Fee:</b>	\$84.50		

One VocoVision station per full time position at no cost. Additional stations can be provided with a \$1,000 per unit refundable deposit and \$200 per unit nonrefundable configuration and shipping charge. Deposit will be refunded to the school district upon return of the station(s) in working condition within fifteen (15) days of the assignment being completed.

**Miscellaneous:** \_\_\_\_\_

- a) Sales tax will be added to professional fees if required by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity.
- b) Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any Consultant introduced or referred by VocoVision for a period of (24) months after the last date Client received Services from such Consultant. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers Consultant to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to first year's total compensation including but not limited to a signing and/or relocation bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to VocoVision upon start date.
- c) Client agrees to approve Telepractitioner's weekly log of service. Logs will be submitted on a weekly basis by Telepractitioner for Client's review and approval. Should Telepractitioner fail to submit paperwork or weekly log to show proof of completed work, Client agrees to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Client's failure to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) days period shall negate any Client invoicing dispute.

**114116 - Grand Island Public Schools**

**Summer Stephens**  
Associate Superintendent  
July 24, 2024 1:36 UTC  
IP: 140.228.132.224



## ADDENDUM B Teleservices Provisions

**Client Responsibilities.** Client agrees to the following items to facilitate VocoVision's provision of Services:

- (a) Client shall be responsible for providing a secure environment for VocoVision hardware and software ("Equipment") installed and operated at Client's designated location(s).
- (b) Client will provide sufficient infrastructure to support the proper operation of the Equipment, including network connectivity equal or superior to DSL access.
- (c) Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards.
- (d) Client warrants that it will not use the Equipment for any purpose other than as contemplated hereunder and acknowledges that VocoVision is not responsible for any damages associated with such impermissible use.
- (e) Client agrees to provide appropriate local support to facilitate remote Telepractitioner's ability to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in Addendum C: Duties and Responsibilities.

**Scheduling.** Client agrees to the minimum hours of Services per week as stipulated in Addendum A: Terms of Teleservices Assignment and will schedule the appropriate number of student speech sessions and other related services each week to meet or exceed the minimum hours requirement. Client and telepractitioner will agree upon a weekly schedule for Services which will be loaded into the VocoVision system. Any revisions to the schedule must be submitted to the VocoVision Operations Department no later than 12:00 PM EST Friday for Services the following week. VocoVision requires a 24-hour notice to cancel scheduled Services. One cancellation without notice is permitted per school year. Additional cancellations with less than 24 hours' notice will be billed at the regular rate. Note that VocoVision telepractitioners are encouraged to complete non-therapy work (e.g., paperwork, planning, file reviews, etc.) during any such cancellation time.

**Administrative Responsibilities.** Client shall be responsible for orienting telepractitioners to Client's policies and procedures regarding the submission of any requisite paperwork which must be tendered for reimbursement by funding entities such as Medicare, Medicaid, or health insurance. Such paperwork may include, but is not limited to, individual education plans or Client-specific program plans. During the contracted assignment, should telepractitioners fail to submit paperwork as required per Client's policies and procedures, Client must notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Failure to notify VocoVision within the three (3) day period shall negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioners. Within three (3) business days following the conclusion of a contracted assignment, Client shall conduct a final review to determine whether the completion of additional paperwork is needed from the telepractitioners. Failure to notify VocoVision prior to the fourth (4th) day after conclusion of the assignment will negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioner.

114116 - Grand Island Public Schools

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Dr. Summer E. Stephens". The signature is positioned above a horizontal line.

**Summer Stephens**  
Associate Superintendent  
July 24, 2024 1:36 UTC  
IP: 140.228.132.224

### **Duties and Responsibilities**

The duties and responsibilities of a Telepractitioner include, but are not limited to the following:

- Collaborates with the school district to identify students' communication characteristics, support resources, as well as any physical, sensory, cognitive, behavioral and motivational needs to determine the benefit a student may receive through telepractice.
- Collaborates with the school district to determine assessment resources - including their potential benefits and limitations - in the telepractice setting, and to develop a plan to assess students appropriately.
- Monitors effectiveness of services and modifies evaluation and treatment plans as needed.
- Maintains appropriate documentation of delivered services in a format consistent with professional standards and client requirements.
- Complies with state and federal regulations to maintain student privacy and security.
- Facilitates behavior management strategies in students as appropriate.
- Provides information and counseling to families and school personnel as needed

114116 - Grand Island Public Schools



**Summer Stephens**  
Associate Superintendent  
July 24, 2024 1:36 UTC  
IP: 140.228.132.224

**VocoVision Damaged Equipment Policy**

If, during the course of contracted services, VocoVision computer equipment sustains damage or is missing components (keyboard, audio accessories, etc.), it should be reported immediately to the VocoVision Operations Department at 1-866-779-7005. Replacement equipment will be shipped to Client as needed. The costs of repairing or replacing the equipment (including shipping) will be charged to Client, but in no case shall exceed \$1,000 per unit.

At the end of the VocoVision contract period, all equipment must be returned in original packaging within 15 days of completion of services. All returned equipment will be inspected for both physical and internal damage. If equipment is found to be damaged, VocoVision reserves the right to withhold from Client deposit the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged equipment. If no Client deposit exists, VocoVision will bill Client for such charges and will provide supporting documentation of all costs.

**Packaging**

All packaging, boxes and containers used to ship VocoVision equipment are considered property of VocoVision and must not be discarded. Packaging should be stored and kept in good condition during the course of the contract and must be used for return shipping at the conclusion of services. If VocoVision packaging is lost or damaged, Client is solely responsible for obtaining replacement packaging to ensure undamaged return of equipment to VocoVision. In such cases, we strongly recommend the use of a professional packaging and shipping service, such as the UPS Store or a FedEx retail location.

**114116 - Grand Island Public Schools****Summer Stephens**

Associate Superintendent  
July 24, 2024 1:36 UTC  
IP: 140.228.132.224



**ADDENDUM A  
Terms of Teleservices Assignment**

PID: \_\_\_\_\_

This Terms of Teleservices Assignment is subject to the terms and conditions of that certain Client Services Agreement between the parties outlined below.

**Assignment Details**

Soliant Health, LLC will contract with VocoVision for the provisions of telepractice services to Client. Client will pay Soliant Health, LLC for the hours worked by Telepractitioner under the following terms:

<b>Telepractitioner:</b>	Yvette Irwin		
<b>Client:</b>	Grand Island Public Schools		
<b>Assignment Start Date:</b>	08/12/2024	<b>Assignment End Date:</b>	06/20/2025
<b>Position:</b>	SLI		
<b>Hours per Week:</b>	25		
<b>Bill Rate per Hour</b>	\$86.00	<i>Bill Rate is all-inclusive<sup>(a)</sup></i>	
<b>Technology Fee:</b>	\$0.00		

One VocoVision station per full time position at no cost. Additional stations can be provided with a \$1,000 per unit refundable deposit and \$200 per unit nonrefundable configuration and shipping charge. Deposit will be refunded to the school district upon return of the station(s) in working condition within fifteen (15) days of the assignment being completed.

**Miscellaneous:** \_\_\_\_\_

- a) Sales tax will be added to professional fees if required by state law and client is not a tax-exempt entity.
- b) Client agrees that it will not directly or indirectly, personally or through an agent or agency, contract with or employ any Consultant introduced or referred by VocoVision for a period of (24) months after the last date Client received Services from such Consultant. If Client or its affiliate enters into such a relationship or refers Consultant to a third party for employment, Client agrees to pay an amount equal to first year's total compensation including but not limited to a signing and/or relocation bonus, as agreed upon at the time of hiring. Payment is due and payable to VocoVision upon start date.
- c) Client agrees to approve Telepractitioner's weekly log of service. Logs will be submitted on a weekly basis by Telepractitioner for Client's review and approval. Should Telepractitioner fail to submit paperwork or weekly log to show proof of completed work, Client agrees to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Client's failure to notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) days period shall negate any Client invoicing dispute.

By: 114116 - Grand Island Public Schools

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## ADDENDUM B Teleservices Provisions

**Client Responsibilities.** Client agrees to the following items to facilitate VocoVision's provision of Services:

- (a) Client shall be responsible for providing a secure environment for VocoVision hardware and software ("Equipment") installed and operated at Client's designated location(s).
- (b) Client will provide sufficient infrastructure to support the proper operation of the Equipment, including network connectivity equal or superior to DSL access.
- (c) Client warrants that its facilities and operations will comply at all times with all federal, state and local safety and health laws, regulations and standards.
- (d) Client warrants that it will not use the Equipment for any purpose other than as contemplated hereunder and acknowledges that VocoVision is not responsible for any damages associated with such impermissible use.
- (e) Client agrees to provide appropriate local support to facilitate remote Telepractitioner's ability to fulfill the responsibilities outlined in Addendum C: Duties and Responsibilities.

**Scheduling.** Client agrees to the minimum hours of Services per week as stipulated in Addendum A: Terms of Teleservices Assignment and will schedule the appropriate number of student speech sessions and other related services each week to meet or exceed the minimum hours requirement. Client and telepractitioner will agree upon a weekly schedule for Services which will be loaded into the VocoVision system. Any revisions to the schedule must be submitted to the VocoVision Operations Department no later than 12:00 PM EST Friday for Services the following week. VocoVision requires a 24-hour notice to cancel scheduled Services. One cancellation without notice is permitted per school year. Additional cancellations with less than 24 hours' notice will be billed at the regular rate. Note that VocoVision telepractitioners are encouraged to complete non-therapy work (e.g., paperwork, planning, file reviews, etc.) during any such cancellation time.

**Administrative Responsibilities.** Client shall be responsible for orienting telepractitioners to Client's policies and procedures regarding the submission of any requisite paperwork which must be tendered for reimbursement by funding entities such as Medicare, Medicaid, or health insurance. Such paperwork may include, but is not limited to, individual education plans or Client-specific program plans. During the contracted assignment, should telepractitioners fail to submit paperwork as required per Client's policies and procedures, Client must notify VocoVision in writing within three (3) business days of alleged failure. Failure to notify VocoVision within the three (3) day period shall negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioners. Within three (3) business days following the conclusion of a contracted assignment, Client shall conduct a final review to determine whether the completion of additional paperwork is needed from the telepractitioners. Failure to notify VocoVision prior to the fourth (4th) day after conclusion of the assignment will negate any Client claim to withhold payment due to paperwork non-compliance by telepractitioner.

By: 114116 - Grand Island Public Schools

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



### **Duties and Responsibilities**

The duties and responsibilities of a Telepractitioner include, but are not limited to the following:

- Collaborates with the school district to identify students' communication characteristics, support resources, as well as any physical, sensory, cognitive, behavioral and motivational needs to determine the benefit a student may receive through telepractice.
- Collaborates with the school district to determine assessment resources - including their potential benefits and limitations - in the telepractice setting, and to develop a plan to assess students appropriately.
- Monitors effectiveness of services and modifies evaluation and treatment plans as needed.
- Maintains appropriate documentation of delivered services in a format consistent with professional standards and client requirements.
- Complies with state and federal regulations to maintain student privacy and security.
- Facilitates behavior management strategies in students as appropriate.
- Provides information and counseling to families and school personnel as needed

By: 114116 - Grand Island Public Schools

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**VocoVision Damaged Equipment Policy**

If, during the course of contracted services, VocoVision computer equipment sustains damage or is missing components (keyboard, audio accessories, etc.), it should be reported immediately to the VocoVision Operations Department at 1-866-779-7005. Replacement equipment will be shipped to Client as needed. The costs of repairing or replacing the equipment (including shipping) will be charged to Client, but in no case shall exceed \$1,000 per unit.

At the end of the VocoVision contract period, all equipment must be returned in original packaging within 15 days of completion of services. All returned equipment will be inspected for both physical and internal damage. If equipment is found to be damaged, VocoVision reserves the right to withhold from Client deposit the cost of repairing or replacing the damaged equipment. If no Client deposit exists, VocoVision will bill Client for such charges and will provide supporting documentation of all costs.

**Packaging**

All packaging, boxes and containers used to ship VocoVision equipment are considered property of VocoVision and must not be discarded. Packaging should be stored and kept in good condition during the course of the contract and must be used for return shipping at the conclusion of services. If VocoVision packaging is lost or damaged, Client is solely responsible for obtaining replacement packaging to ensure undamaged return of equipment to VocoVision. In such cases, we strongly recommend the use of a professional packaging and shipping service, such as the UPS Store or a FedEx retail location.

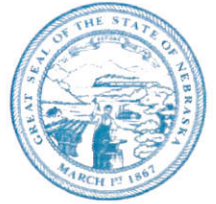
By: 114116 - Grand Island Public Schools

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

State Grant Sub Award



Jim Pillen, Governor

<b>Grantee</b> Hall County	<b>Subgrantee</b> Grand Island Public Schools	<b>Grant Number</b> 25-CB-0511	<b>Date of Award</b> May 13, 2024
<b>Grant Award Period:</b> July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025			<b>Grant Amount</b> \$38,350.00

Special Conditions

This contract is subject to the standard conditions agreed to in the original application and the signed certified assurances. The Nebraska Commission on Law Enforcement and Criminal Justice (Nebraska Crime Commission) will disburse funds to the grantee provided funds are available from the Legislature. In addition, the grantee and any subgrantee must comply with the Nebraska Crime Commission guidelines and the following special conditions:

1. Acceptance of Grant Award and Special Conditions
  - a. Grant award must be accepted; signed by the grantee’s authorized official, lead contact, and financial lead, and returned to the Nebraska Crime Commission within thirty (30) days from the date the grant award was received by the grantee.
  - b. Special Conditions must be accepted; signed by the grantee’s authorized official, lead contact, secondary contact, and the financial lead, and returned to the Nebraska Crime Commission within thirty (30) days from the date the special conditions were received by the grantee.
  - c. A private non-profit agency (subgrantee) sub-awarded funds under this project shall have a signed Grant Sub-Award and Special Conditions with the grantee. Grantee must provide the Nebraska Crime Commission a copy of the signed Sub-Award and Special Conditions upon request at the time of a grant monitor. The Nebraska Crime Commission may also require a copy of the signed Sub-Award and Special Conditions before disbursement of funds will be issued for reimbursement to that sub-awarded agency.
2. The grantee must comply with the following reporting requirements:
  - a. Financial Reporting: Financial reporting is required to be completed, at a minimum, quarterly. Reimbursement requests are recommended **monthly**, including sub-award and contract expenditures. If submitting monthly, expenditures are due in AmpliFund by the 30<sup>th</sup> of the month following the month the expense incurred. If the 30<sup>th</sup> of the month falls on a weekend or holiday, submit reports on the business day prior to that weekend or holiday. At a minimum, quarterly reporting in the form of a reimbursement request are due the 15<sup>th</sup> of the month following the end of each quarter. See section c below for quarterly due dates. Grant payments are on a reimbursement basis only; reimbursements cannot be made until required financial documentation from the grantee has been approved by the Nebraska Crime Commission. The final reimbursement request reflecting the total grant expenditures and amount reimbursed is due no later than **45 days** from the end of the grant period.
  - b. The grantee agrees to be in compliance with any Agency MOU and User Agreement pertaining to access to AmpliFund. Violation of compliance may result in removal of access to the system.
  - c. Data Reporting: Individual youth level data reporting is required to be up to date **quarterly** in the Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS), due by the **15<sup>th</sup>** of the month following the end of each quarter. When the 15<sup>th</sup> falls on a holiday, Saturday or Sunday, all reports are due the **prior** working day. Failure to report required data can result in

suspension or termination of grant funds. **Regardless of the start date of the grant project**, data reporting is due for the quarters as listed below:

Jan-March:	<b>Due April 15<sup>th</sup></b>	July-Sept:	<b>Due October 15<sup>th</sup></b>
April-June:	<b>Due July 15<sup>th</sup></b>	Oct-Dec:	<b>Due January 15<sup>th</sup></b>

- d. An annual report on grant activity is due no later than **45 days** from the end of the grant period.
  - e. System improvement program reports are due **quarterly**, following the same schedule listed above.
  - f. Prevention/Promotion Programs are required to implement and administer the following surveys and assessments to all youth served, and submit to the Juvenile Justice Institute **at least quarterly**. Grantee is responsible for ensuring all sub-grantees are complying with the survey and assessment requirement. **Pre/Post EB-NE Assessment; Risk and Protective Factors at Intake**
  - g. The following program types are no longer required to administer survey or assessment tools, but the tools are available to any program who wishes to continue to utilize and submit to the Juvenile Justice Institute:
    - a. After School Programs (Pre/Post EB-NE Assessment)
    - b. School Interventionist Programs (Pre/Post EB-NE Assessment)
    - c. Mentoring Programs (Pre/Post EB-NE Assessment with Post Strength of Mentoring Match)
    - d. Mental Health Programs (Pre/Post EB-NE Assessment)
  - h. Grantee agrees to collect and report on all required variables as identified by the Nebraska Crime Commission. Grantee agrees to address any JCMS data issues upon notification by the Nebraska Crime Commission or Juvenile Justice Institute, including accessing missing data reports quarterly and inputting missing variables. Grantee agrees to cooperate with the Juvenile Justice Institute, including accepting any technical assistance and/or training offered, to address data completion rates. Grantee understands missing data resulting in inability to evaluate the funded program may result in suspension of grant, termination of grant, and/or being ineligible for future funding.
  - i. Grantee is responsible for ensuring all sub-grantees are complying with data entry requirements, annual reporting requirements, and financial reporting to the grantee.
3. Use of funds:
- a. Grant funds are to be used for the purpose stated in the approved grant application and budget. Alternations must be approved by the Grant Administrator, prior to the change taking place through submission of a Change Request in writing, instructions outlined in the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook.
  - b. The grantee must submit a project change request when there is a need to alter the original grant application or contingencies. All project requests need to be approved, unless otherwise imposed by law. Please see the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook for guidelines on project change requests.
4. Accounting Procedures:
- a. The grantee shall implement and maintain an accounting system which accurately reflects income received, expenditures, and documentation of expenditures. Each source of income must be accounted for separately and a clear audit trail for each source of funding must be maintained.
  - b. The grantee shall comply with all reporting and accounting procedures required as outlined in the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook.

- c. Program income generated by grant funded programs will comply with the guidelines outlined in the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook. Income will be utilized to cover project expenditures on allowable expenses prior to grant funds being requested during the grant award period. Program income will be reported with payment requests in Amplifund as outlined in the Juvenile Prevention and Intervention Guidebook.
  - d. Match funds, when applicable, need not be applied at the exact time or in the required proportion to the obligation of state funds. However, the full match share must be obligated by the end of the project period. Accounting records are to be available for monitors and audits.
  - e. If at any time an impropriety is found in the accounting or use of any funds received by the grantee, the Nebraska Crime Commission must be notified immediately and informed about how the agency will address the problem.
  - f. The grantee will maintain time records to clearly document the hourly activity of each grant funded position to show the actual percentage of time charged to the funding source. If a position is 100% funded by the grant and/or 100% of duties are on allowable grant funded activities, an attestation certifying as such may be submitted every quarter in lieu of an hourly time record. Records will be maintained by the grantee to document any differences between budgeted and actual personnel grant costs. Timesheets for the grant funded positions shall include the signature of the employee and their supervisor.
  - g. State, County, and Tribal guidelines must be followed for the purchase of equipment or services, and for the property management or disposal of equipment purchased with state grant funds. Property records for equipment purchased must be maintained which include a description, serial number, source, title holder, acquisition date, cost, percentage of state dollars funded, location, and use and condition of the equipment. The grantee must adhere to written procurement procedures. All contracts that are written must go through a procurement process. Counties must adhere to Nebraska Revised Statute 23-3108. State agencies must follow the procurement process that is governed by DAS: [http://das.nebraska.gov/material/purchase\\_bureau/agency-info.html](http://das.nebraska.gov/material/purchase_bureau/agency-info.html). All other entities must follow their written procurement process and if a procurement process is not in place, then the entity must use Nebraska's procurement process governed by DAS.
5. **ACH Payment Requirement:** Grantees receiving payments from the Nebraska Crime Commission are required to receive payments via the Automated Clearing House (ACH) payment. Grantees not registered to receive ACH payments from the State of Nebraska must complete registration paperwork and return it to the Nebraska Crime Commission. Registration forms are located at: [https://das.nebraska.gov/accounting/forms/ACH\\_W9\\_Fillable.pdf](https://das.nebraska.gov/accounting/forms/ACH_W9_Fillable.pdf)
6. The grantee assures full cooperation with the Nebraska Crime Commission in the monitoring of the grantee's compliance. Monitoring may include submission of any required documentation, requests for information, and on-site visits.
7. The grantee agrees the Lead Contact and the Financial Lead will complete Grant Management Training sponsored by the Nebraska Crime Commission, at a minimum of once every three years. Grantees receiving funding for the first time or those that have had turnover in the above positions will be required to complete Grant Management Training within the first year.
8. The Nebraska Crime Commission shall have access to all project related materials for the purposes of audit and examinations. All records shall be retained for five (5) years from the date of the final fiscal report, unless an audit is in progress, or the findings of a completed audit have not been resolved satisfactorily.
9. The grantee agrees that any publication or publicity (written, visual, or audio) funded in whole or in part with state funds by the Nebraska Crime Commission will include an acknowledgement of funding that shall contain the following statement: "This project is supported by Grant No. \_\_\_ awarded by the Nebraska Crime Commission and points of view or opinions contained in this document are not those of the Community-based Juvenile Services Aid Program." A copy of such publicity or publication shall be sent to the Nebraska Crime Commission.

10. The grantee assures it, and all its contractors, will comply with all applicable nondiscrimination requirements as set forth by federal and state laws. No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, subjected to discrimination under, or be denied employment in connection with any activities receiving funds under the Community-based Juvenile Services Aid Program on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex (including pregnancy), disability, or marital status.

In addition to the foregoing, in the event a federal or state court or federal or state administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing, on the basis of race, color, religion, nation origin, or sex against the grantee, the grantee will forward a copy of the finding to the Nebraska Crime Commission.

11. All agencies who are participants in the awarded project shall establish and maintain a drug-free workplace policy.
12. The grantee agrees to comply with any modification or additional requirements that may be imposed by law or the Nebraska Crime Commission.
13. The misuse of award funds may result in a range of penalties, including suspension of current and future funds, recoupment of money provided under an award, and civil and/or criminal penalties. The grantee agrees to comply with any additional requirements that may be imposed as a result of grant performance.
14. The grantee agrees to comply with the eligibility requirements, funding purposes, funding requirements, funding limitations, procurement regulations, budget restrictions, and all other requirements outlined in the applicable Community-based Juvenile Services Aid Request for Application. Access to this document can be requested from the Nebraska Crime Commission. The grantee agrees to comply with all reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements as prescribed by the Nebraska Crime Commission and Nebraska Revised Statute §43-2404.01 and §43-2404.02 and Title 75, Chapter 1; Distribution of Community-based Juvenile Services Aid.

**15. Sub-Awards:**

- a. A private non-profit agency (subgrantee) sub-awarded funds shall agree to and sign these same Special Conditions. The subgrantee is bound by the same requirements as the grantee as outlined in these Special Conditions and will follow the same reporting and accounting procedures required of the grantee, including all requirements outlined in the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook.
- b. The subgrantee will submit detailed invoices with supporting documentation to the grantee for reporting to the Nebraska Crime Commission as outlined in section 2, reporting requirements.
- c. A private non-profit agency awarded funds shall have two (2) members of the Board of Directors review, on a quarterly basis, all expenditures for the agency. Board minutes shall reflect this review and be provided upon request.
- d. The subgrantee agrees to comply with all reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements as prescribed by the Nebraska Crime Commission, by these Special Conditions, and Nebraska Revised Statute §43-2404.01 and §43-2404.02 and Title 75, Chapter 1; Distribution of Community-based Juvenile Services Aid.
- e. The grantee will conduct programmatic and financial monitoring of all sub-awards and subgrantees for compliance with these special conditions and the Juvenile Programs and Interventions Guidebook.

**Signatures on the following page**

I have read the above special conditions and understand they are part of the binding grant award contract. By signing below, I am accepting the grant award and agreeing to abide by the special conditions. I acknowledge failure to satisfactorily meet all conditions and requirements of the grant as outlined in these special conditions, Request for Application, and Juvenile Programs and Interventions Financial Guidebook may result in suspension or termination of the grant award.

Grantee	Award and Special Condition Acceptance
---------	--

  
Lead Contact Signature

07/10/2024

Date

Authorized Official Signature

Date

Karina Robles, Director

Typed Name and Title

Typed Name and Title of County Authorized Official

Special Condition Acknowledgement and Acceptance
--

Subgrantee Lead Contact Signature Date

Financial Contact Signature Date

Typed Name and Title of Subgrantee Contact

Typed Name and Title of Financial Contact

## Grand Island Public Schools

### Fund Balances

Fiscal Year: 2023-2024

Month: August

Year: 2024

Fund Type:

Include Cash Balance

FY End Report

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Expense</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u>
01	General	\$27,817,283.91	\$142,687,235.95	(\$121,663,809.01)	\$0.00	\$48,840,710.85
02	Depreciation	\$2,817,190.45	\$0.00	(\$112,431.21)	\$0.00	\$2,704,759.24
03	Employee Benefit	\$3,227,666.22	\$157,252.57	(\$27,082.08)	\$0.00	\$3,357,836.71
04	Contingency	\$1,031,344.09	\$53,172.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,084,516.29
05	Activities	\$3,485,966.90	\$1,907,689.50	(\$2,591,437.37)	\$0.00	\$2,802,219.03
06	School Nutrition	\$3,185,394.97	\$6,342,301.90	(\$7,361,366.75)	\$0.00	\$2,166,330.12
07	Bond	\$7,512,631.97	\$6,251,246.23	(\$6,032,997.95)	\$0.00	\$7,730,880.25
08	Special Building	\$2,483,551.20	\$1,053,452.25	(\$407,515.71)	\$0.00	\$3,129,487.74
09	Qualified Capitol Purpose Undertaking	\$1,516,241.64	\$1,005,260.90	(\$906,856.26)	\$0.00	\$1,614,646.28
10	Cooperative	\$711,935.19	\$0.00	(\$550,331.04)	\$0.00	\$161,604.15
12	Student Fee	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Total:		\$53,789,206.54	\$159,457,611.50	(\$139,653,827.38)	\$0.00	\$73,592,990.66

End of Report

GIPS BOE Regular Meeting  
Thursday, August 8, 2024 5:30 PM  
Kneale Administration Building - Board Room

#### 1. CALL TO ORDER

**Speaker(s):** Board President

#### 2. ROLL CALL

**Speaker(s):** Mrs. Angela Dibbert

#### 3. CONSENT AGENDA

**Speaker(s):** Board President

3.1. Minutes from the previous month's meeting

3.2. Acceptance of Agendas From Standing Committees

3.3. Claims as submitted

3.4. Staff Adjustments as submitted

3.5. MOU, Agreements, and Contract Renewals

3.5.1. Mosaic - Axtell Comm Schools FY 24-25

3.5.2. Soliant - Ashley Davidson 08-12-24 to 06-20-25

3.5.3. Soliant - Jocelyn Fleming 08-12-24 to 06-20-25

3.5.4. Soliant - Yvette Irwin 08-12-24 to 06-20-25

3.5.5. State of Nebraska Sub Award

3.6. Treasurer's Report as submitted

3.7. Approval of Agenda as submitted

#### 4. SPECIAL RECOGNITION

4.1. AP Recognition for high school level students from 2023-24 AP Testing

**Speaker(s):** Dr. Jonathan Doll and Mrs. Opal Bentley

**Goals:** Obj 2.2 Every student has access to rigorous, relevant coursework.

#### 5. REQUESTS TO ADDRESS THE BOARD

**Speaker(s):** Board President

#### 6. INFORMATION ITEMS

6.1. GIPS Foundation report regarding the Welcome Back, awarding Teacher of the Year awards, Classroom grant applications, and most importantly Harvest.

**Speaker(s):** Mrs. Kari Hooker-Leep and Mr. Mike Bockoven

6.2. Summer Programming Overview

**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens

6.3. Approval of the MOU for the School Resource Officers with GIPD

**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens and Mr. Lee Jacobsen

6.4. District Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Lee Jacobsen

6.5. GIPS FY 23-24 Audit/Auditors

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

6.6. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 - Property Tax Authority Resolution

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

6.7. Resignation of Board Member Katie Mauldin

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

## 7. ACTION ITEMS

7.1. District Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Lee Jacobsen

7.2. Approval of the MOU for the School Resource Officers with GIPD.

**Speaker(s):** Dr. Summer Stephens and Mr. Lee Jacobsen

7.3. QCPUF School Safety & Security Projects and Funding

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Paul Grieger and Mr. Dan Petsch

7.4. Bond Fund Tender Offer Refinancing

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Paul Grieger

7.5. GIPS FY 23-24 Audit/Auditors

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

7.6. Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 - Property Tax Authority Resolution

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Virgil Harden

7.7. 6230 STAFF PROTECTION

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.8. 8312 EXCESSIVE ABSENTEEISM

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.9. 8456 STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

7.10. 8470 WEAPONS AND FIREARMS IN SCHOOL

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Matt Fisher

## 8. REPORTS

8.1. Superintendent Report

**Speaker(s):** Mr. Fisher

9. EXECUTIVE SESSION FOR THE PURPOSE OF REAL ESTATE BECAUSE IT IS IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE PUBLIC TO DISCUSS THIS MATTER IN CLOSED SESSION

10. RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

11. APPROVAL OF ANY ACTION DEEMED NECESSARY AS A RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION

12. NOTIFICATION OF UPCOMING BOARD MEETINGS

13. ADJOURNMENT

# Grand Island

PUBLIC SCHOOLS<sup>SM</sup>

## AP & ACT Recognition

August 8, 2024 BOE Meeting  
& September 12, 2024 BOE Meeting

**AP** Scholars

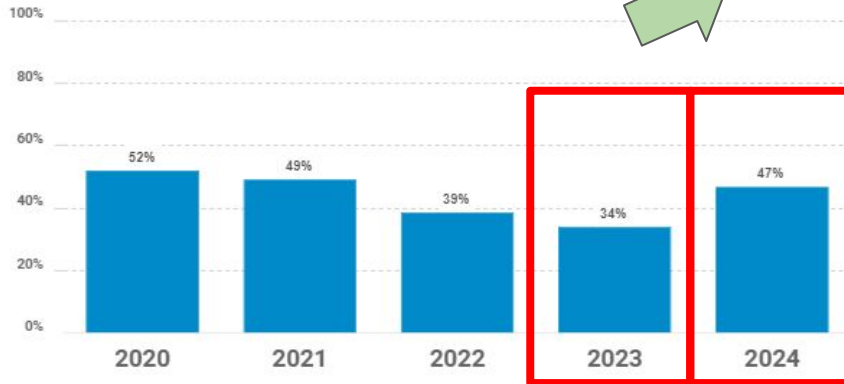
 CollegeBoard

OUR **TODAY** ← THEIR  
→ **TOMORROW**

# AP Exam Summary

# 5 Year Score Summary

 % OF TOTAL AP STUDENTS WITH SCORES 3+



 SCHOOL SUMMARY



	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Total AP Students	175	175	212	293	267
Number of Exams	274	290	311	472	426
AP Students with Scores 3+	91	86	82	100	125
% of Total AP Students with Scores 3+	52.00	49.14	38.68	34.13	46.82

# 2023-24 Score Summary

## Score Distribution of the AP Tests that were given

Totals for this view	Score of 1	Score of 2	Score of 3	Score of 4	Score of 5	Total Exams
Number of Exams	79 (▼56)	161 (▼6)	108 (▲16)	73 (▲20)	18 (▼7)	<b>439</b> (▼33 from 472)
Percent of All Exams	18% (▼11%)	37% (▲1%)	25% (▲5%)	17% (▲5%)	4% (▼1%)	100%



# AP Student Recognition

# Student Recognition Summary

AP 4s, 5s, and Scholars	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
AP Scholars	20	18	22 ▲
AP Scholars with Honor	4	9	4 ▼
AP Scholars with Distinction	6	7	8 ▲
Total	30	34	34

# Congratulations!

*Hello,*

*That's amazing news to receive! Lizzie will be at college already, otherwise she would attend.*

***Please extend our thanks to the GIPS Admin Team and Board of Education!***

*Thank You,*

*Maggie McDermott*



# AP Scholar Award

*This award is granted to students who receive scores of 3 or higher on three or more AP exams.*

★ Samuel Acosta Castellanos	Analee Adams	Jacob Albers	★ Chelsea Betancourt Sanchez
Samuel Brooks	Lauren Brown	John Clark	Max Empfield
Trey Engberg	Ashlyn Favazza	† Alex Hernandez Lopez	Noah Javorsky
Marco Jimenez	Carson Jonak	Reid Kelly	Cydney Obermeier
† Emily Olmedo Hernandez	★ Caitlyn O'Neill	† Aaron Pardinias	★ Nery Raymundo
Elizabeth Rush	† Annaka Schlachter		

Highest ACT Reading: 32

Highest ACT Reading: 32

# AP Scholar with Honor

This award is granted to students who receive an average score of at least 3.25 on all AP Exams taken, AND scores of 3 or higher on four or more exams.

+Sophia  
Heminger

+Thomas  
Liegl

+Olivia  
Madison

+★  
Annika  
Staab

Number of exams with scores of 5

1

Highest ACT  
English: 35

1

Highest ACT  
Reading: 32

2

Highest ACT  
Math, Science,  
& STEM:  
Three 35s

2

# AP Scholar with Distinction

+ Bode Albers



★ Easton Brown

+★ Avery Rogers

Three 5s!

+ Ashlyn Ruzicka

Highest ACT Composite (34), Math (35), and English (35) District Highest!

+★ Ava Stein

+★ Benjamin Thurston

+★ Elli Ward

+ Owen Williams

Three 5s!



*This is AP's highest award, and is granted to students who receive an average score of at least 3.5 on all AP Exams taken, AND scores of 3 or higher on five or more of these exams.*



Once again,  
***Congratulations***  
***AP Scholars!***

And, thank you **GIPS**  
***Board of Education!!!***

Proposal Costs  
Audit

Cost of GIPS Audit

	Amount
2023 - 2024	\$ 50,000 plus travel and other out of pocket expenses
Upcharge for Late Booking	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____

Schedule of any additional services per employee type and per hour fee

Employee Type	Per Hour Billable Fee
<u>Partner</u>	<u>425</u>
<u>Supervisor/Manager</u>	<u>210 - 300</u>
<u>Incharge</u>	<u>170 - 200</u>
<u>Staff</u>	<u>150</u>

Firm Name: BerganKDV

Representative: Tim Lens

Title: Shareholder

Signature: **Acknowledged as signed upon receipt of RFQ**

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS  
FOR  
AUDITOR  
WITH RESPECT TO THE FINANCIAL RECORDS FOR  
HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 2 [40-0002-000] d.b.a.  
GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 - 2024 AND ONGOING

Address Questions and responses to

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D, Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, Nebraska 68802-4904

AUDITOR  
WITH RESPECT TO THE FINANCIAL RECORDS FOR  
GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 – 2024 AND ONGOING

**INTRODUCTION**

Hall County School District 2 [40-0002-000], D.B.A. Grand Island Public Schools (District) Board of Education (Board), by way of this Request For Qualifications (RFQ), seeks an experienced and qualified auditor to provide auditing services to the District in connection with matters relating to the financial records for fiscal year 2023 – 2024 and beyond.

This is an initial one (1) year proposal for District Auditor with option to continue into future years.

**ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW QUALIFICATIONS; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

**AUDIT**

The services which the Board believes it may require include, but are not limited to, the following:

Professional auditing services by a qualified audit firm(s) for Grand Island Public Schools in accordance with the following;

1. Federal Rules and Regulations
2. State of Nebraska Rules and Regulations;

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION RULE 1 RULES AND REGULATIONS  
GOVERNING THE AUDIT OF NEBRASKA PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS TITLE 92,  
NEBRASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 1

URL <https://www.education.ne.gov/nderule/school-audit-procedures/>

3. Other applicable requirements.
4. Conduct an annual audit of the payroll for Workman's Compensation purposes (please see examples herein).
5. District fiscal year audit for the three prior fiscal years is available at the following URL;

<https://www.gips.org/Page/1541>

## GENERAL AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION REQUIRED

All statements and qualifications should contain at least the following general and specific information. Please feel free to include other information that sets your firm apart from the rest:

1. A brief general history of the firm or members of the school district audit team demonstrating integrity, capability and experience. Please include answers to the following questions:
  - a. Are you currently licensed to practice in Nebraska?
  - b. Have you or your firm received an external quality control review within the past three years?
  - c. Has your professional staff received the appropriate number of hours of continuing professional education in subjects directly related to the government environment and to government auditing?
2. In case of joint ventures, an organizational outline of each member's proposed assignment and duties.
3. A listing of other audits that your firm or team has assisted in during the past three years and which are comparable in size and scope.
4. Detail prior experience in the state of Nebraska regarding school district audits.
5. Ability to provide the services requested and any additional services that you would propose to offer.
6. A listing of the specific individuals who would be assigned to this project, their qualifications, experience, present workload and availability to provide the requested service.
7. The amount of total compensation that you would require to provide the requested auditing. Please detail any additional fees to be charged to the District, not included as part of the lump sum professional services audit fee.

## OTHER GENERAL INFORMATION

The District will not compensate any submitter for the cost of preparing its response to our RFQ.

The Board reserves the right to reject any or all submissions. All submissions will be final and may not be changed once received by the District. **ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

It is the sole responsibility of the submitted to ensure that its "Statement of Qualifications" is received in a timely manner.

## SELECTION PROCESS

The staff will screen the QUALIFICATIONS submitted by the deadline per the schedule below and make a recommendation to the Facilities/Finance Committee of the Board of Education. The recommendation of the Committee will be forwarded to the Board of Education for action at their regularly scheduled August 8, 2024 Board of Education Meeting.

SUBMISSION OF QUALIFICATIONS

One (1) complete response to our RFQ must be received at the following email address by 5:00 P.M. on Monday, July 29, 2024. ONLY EMAILS will be accepted. All files submitted should be in Adobe Acrobat file format (i.e. \*.pdf).

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, Nebraska 68802-4904

QUESTIONS

All questions regarding this Request For Qualification should be addressed to the email address listed above.

TIMELINE

Date

Wednesday, July 03, 2024

Monday, July 29, 2024

Tuesday, July 30, 2024

Thursday, August 08, 2024

Event

RFQ released

RFQ due by 5:00 P.M.

Review of RFQ's by Facilities/Finance  
Committee

Recommendation to Board of Education  
By the Facilities Finance Committee

(Suggested letter format for use by auditor)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT  
2023 - 2024

To \_\_\_\_\_ School District

We have audited, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the financial statements of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for the year ended August 31, 2024, and have issued our report thereon dated \_\_\_\_\_. We have also audited the accompanying schedule of classification of payrolls by NCCI Codes and payrolls in total of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for the year ended August 31, 2024. This schedule is the responsibility of the School District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of the schedule in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform and audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the classification of payrolls by NCCI Codes and payrolls in total is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the schedule. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall schedule presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the schedule of classification of payrolls by NCCI codes and payrolls in total referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the payroll base of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for NASB Workers' Compensation Pool premiums for the year ended August 31, 2024, in conformity with the cash basis of accounting per the inter local agreement with the NASB Workers' Compensation Pool.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Schedule of Classification of Payrolls  
by NCCI Codes and Payrolls in Total  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

<u>Class code</u>	<u>Total Payroll</u>
8868 Professional Employees, Teachers, Administrators, Aides, and Clerical	\$ _____
9101 Custodians, Cooks, and all other employees	\$ _____
7380 Bus Drivers	\$ _____
Total Payroll	\$ _____

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

To: Interested Parties  
From: Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Date: July 03, 2024  
Re: RFQ Auditor

You are invited by the Grand Island Public Schools to present a proposal for: Auditor

Enclosed are the specifications and instructions.

QUALIFICATIONS will be received at the Grand Island Public Schools Administration Building, 123 S Webb Rd, PO Box 4904 Grand Island, NE 68802-4904, until 5:00 P.M. on Monday, July 29, 2024. QUALIFICATIONS received after the due date will not be considered. ONLY emails are accepted.

The Board of Education reserves the right to accept or reject any or all QUALIFICATIONS, to waive any informality on QUALIFICATIONS, and unless specified by the parties, to accept or reject any item in the proposal. They do not bind themselves to accept any proposal but will accept the proposal they feel will be in the best interest of the school district. QUALIFICATIONS may be for the auditor.

Parties acknowledge any proposals received as signed and when in the name of a company, by a company officer whose title is shown. **ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.** Parties should address the envelope in which QUALIFICATIONS are submitted to:

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, NE 68802-4904

*And email subject plainly labeled as follows:*

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS for District Auditor

**ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

If you have any questions, please contact Virgil D. Harden at 308-385-5900 ext. 201144.

Proposal Costs  
Audit

Cost of GIPS Audit

	Amount
2023 - 2024	\$ _____
Upcharge for Late Booking	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____

Schedule of any additional services per employee type and per hour fee

Employee Type	Per Hour Billable Fee
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: **Acknowledged as signed upon receipt of RFQ**

## RESOLUTION

**WHEREAS**, the Nebraska Legislature has enacted several measures over the past several legislative sessions, including LB 243 (now Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405) to adjust public school district revenue and finances; and,

**WHEREAS**, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405, generally limits a public school district's property tax request authority, subject to limited exceptions; and

**WHEREAS**, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 includes an exception to generally allow a school district to otherwise exceed the default property tax request authority if at least seventy percent of the Board of Education votes in favor of the increased request; and

**WHEREAS**, a Board of Education of a school district with an average daily membership of more than three thousand forty-four students but no more than ten thousand students may increase its tax request by an additional five percent above the base growth percentage; and

**WHEREAS**, the School District's average daily membership is more than three thousand forty-four students but is less than ten thousand students; and

**WHEREAS**, due to rising enrollment, student and staffing needs, and the need to maintain its budgetary obligations, the Board of Education of Hall County School District 2, also known as Grand Island Public Schools, (the "School District") hereby desires to increase its base growth percentage by an additional five percent or other maximum amount as permitted by law; and;

**WHEREAS**, public notice of this possible increase was published in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the School District at least one week prior to this Board meeting.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405, at least seventy percent of the Board of Education of the School District affirmatively votes to increase to the School District's overall property tax request authority by an additional five percent above the base growth percentage, or other maximum amount as permitted by law. The Superintendent or designee is hereby authorized and directed to take any action consistent with this Resolution to ensure that the School District's overall property tax request complies with this Resolution.

The foregoing Resolution having been read in its entirety, Member \_\_\_\_\_ moved for their passage and adoption. Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded same. After discussion and on roll call vote the following members voted in favor of passage and adoption of the above Resolution:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

The following members voted against the same:

---

The following members were absent or not voting:

---

The above Resolution having been consented to by at least seventy percent of the Members of the Board of Education, it was declared as passed and adopted by the President at a duly held and lawfully convened meeting in full compliance with the Nebraska Open Meetings law.

**DATED** this 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2024.

**GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
President

**ATTEST:**

---

Secretary

2024/25 PROPERTY TAX AUTHORITY CERTIFICATION

		Section A							Section B				Section C	Section D						Section E	Section F	Section G				
AgencyID	District Name	General Fund Tax Asking (2023/24 LC-2)	Special Bldg Tax Asking (2023/24 LC-2)	2023/24 TOTAL PROPERTY TAX REQUEST	General Fund Non-Property Tax Revenue (2021/22 AFR)	Special Bldg Non-Property Tax Revenue (2021/22 AFR)	2021/22 TOTAL Non-Property Tax Revenue	22/23 TOTAL SPED Reimbursement (2022/23 AFR)	2023/24 TEEOSA Including FOUNDATION AID	TOTAL Property Tax & Non-Property Tax Revenue	Base Growth 3%	Basic Growth % for Membership	Basic Growth % for LEP	Basic Growth % for Poverty	TOTAL BASE GROWTH RATE %	REVENUE CAP Total Revenue X Total Base Growth %	General Fund Non-Property Tax Revenue (2022/23 AFR)	Special Bldg Non-Property Tax Revenue (2022/23 AFR)	2022/23 TOTAL Non-Property Tax Revenue (AFR)	2023/24 SPED Actual (SPED FFR May 24)	2024/25 TEEOSA including Foundation Aid (1.30.24)	Prior Years Unused Property Tax Authority	2024/25 PROPERTY TAX REQUEST AUTHORITY	Additional Base Growth Percentage if 70% Board Approval	Amount of Additional Property Tax Authority if Approved	2024/25 Property Tax Request Authority including Board Approved Amount
40-0002-000	GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS	43,529,016	1,374,600	44,903,616	7,227,509	1,208	7,228,717	6,477,169	63,475,024	122,084,526	3.0000%	0.4625%	0.4716%	0.9724%	4.9065%	128,074,648	7,135,965	1,279	7,137,244	12,283,481	69,430,179	6,076,756	45,300,501	5%	6,104,226	51,404,727

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

**Grand Island Independent**  
**422 West 1s St, Grand Island, NE 68801**  
**(308) 382-1000**

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

I, Hayden Lipsky, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath depose and say that I am an agent of Column Software, PBC, duly appointed and authorized agent of the Publisher of Grand Island Independent, a newspaper printed and published in Grand Island, in Hall County, Nebraska, and of general circulation in Hall County, Nebraska, that said newspaper has a bonafied circulation of more than 500 copies of each issue, has been published at Grand Island, Nebraska, for more than 52 weeks successively prior to the first publication of the annexed printed notice, and is a legal newspaper under the statutes of the State of Nebraska; that the annexed printed notice was published on the dates listed below.

**Publication Dates:**

- Jul 31, 2024

**Notice ID:** 0uEdLw2OZLI2niZSWWR5

**Notice Name:** GIPS - Property Tax Request Authority

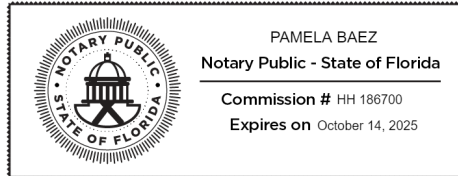
**Publication Fee:** \$7.20

*Hayden Lipsky*

Agent

**VERIFICATION**

State of Florida  
County of Orange



Signed or attested before me on this: 07/31/2024

*[Signature]*

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

**NOTICE**

NOTICE is hereby given, in compliance with the provisions of Section 5 of 2023 Neb. Laws 243, that the Board of Education for Grand Island Public Schools will meet on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. in the Board Room, Kneale Administration Building, 123 S Webb Road, Grand Island, NE 68803 to discuss, consider and possibly vote to approve an increase to the school district's property tax request authority by an additional five percent, or other maximum amount as permitted by law, above the base growth percentage.  
July 31, 2024  
COL-NE-13000081 ZNEZ

## RESOLUTION

“BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002, IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The President and Board of Education (the “**Board**”) of Hall County School District 0002, in the State of Nebraska (the “**District**”), hereby find and determine as follows:

(a) The Board, based on materials provided to the District by professionals with expertise in the construction industry and experience with school safety, hereby finds and determines that certain actual or potential school safety infrastructure concerns, environmental hazards, accessibility barriers, life safety code violations, life safety hazards or mold, each as defined or described in Section 79-10,110.02, R.R.S. Neb., as amended, (the “**Act**”) exist in one or more school buildings of the District and certain expenditures are needed for removal of such actual or potential school safety infrastructure concerns, environmental hazards and accessibility barriers, and correction of life safety code violations and life safety hazards and abatement of mold, all as defined or described in the Act, in a public school building of the District; that modifications for such removal of such actual or potential school safety infrastructure concerns, environmental hazards and accessibility barriers, and correction of life safety code violations and life safety hazards and abatement of mold (together, the “**Project**”) are necessary; Exhibit “A” includes an itemized estimate of the amounts necessary to be expended for such Project (the “**Estimate**”); and that under the terms of the Act such Estimate may be presented to the county clerk of such county in which any part of the District is situated;

(b) The following matters are hereby determined:

(i) The Project as described in Section 1(a) above and more particularly described on the itemized estimate attached hereto as Exhibit “A” are hereby designated as the projects for which the tax levy provided for by the Act will be expended.

(ii) The Project does not include abatement projects related to the acquisition of new property, the construction of a new building, the expansion of an existing building, or the remodeling of an existing building for purposes other than the Project.

(iii) The District does not anticipate receipt of any insurance proceeds or other funds related to the Project.

(iv) The tax permitted to be levied pursuant to the Act will be expended to pay debt service on the bonds issued to pay all or a portion of the costs for the projects as referred to in (a) above.

(v) To pay the principal and interest on the Bonds herein authorized, the District estimates that it will be required to levy an annual tax based on the District’s current valuation of approximately 3.0 cents per one hundred dollars of valuation on all the taxable property of the District in each of the years beginning in 2024 (to be collected in 2025) and ending in 2033 (to be collected in 2034) for the Project and the other outstanding bonds of the District

issued pursuant to the Act. Subject to the limitation in the Act, the tax hereby agreed to be levied shall be an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds herein authorized as the same fall due in accordance with the terms of this resolution (the “**Resolution**”), as well as the outstanding bonds of the District issued pursuant to the Act.

(c) The Superintendent of the District is hereby directed to deliver or cause to be delivered the Estimate and a copy of this Resolution to the County Clerk of Hall County, Nebraska or to the county clerk of such county in which any part of the District is situated, in pursuance of the Act.

(d) The District has a taxable valuation of all the taxable property for the District as most recently determined is \$4,582,001,622.

(e) It is necessary, desirable and advisable that the District issue its Limited Tax Building Improvement Bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,100,000 for the purpose of providing funds which, together with other funds of the District legally available for such purposes and the investment earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to pay the Project.

(f) All conditions, acts and things required to exist precedent to the issuance of the District’s Limited Tax Building Improvement Bonds, Series 2024, in the principal amount of not to exceed \$9,100,000 (the “**Bonds**”; or, individually, a “**Bond**”) under the terms of the Act to exist do exist and have been done as required by law.

Section 2. (a) For the purpose of financing the Project, and paying the costs of issuing bonds as described herein, the issuance, sale and delivery of limited tax school bonds of the District is hereby authorized and directed in an aggregate stated principal amount not to exceed \$9,100,000 (the “**Bonds**”). The Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated sale with such bank or underwriting firm as initial purchaser or placement agent, as applicable (the “**Underwriter**”) as determined by an Authorized Officer (as defined below) in a written designation, which may be in the form of a bond purchase agreement for the Bonds (the “**Designation**”). The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, not exceeding the amount maturing in any one year, and shall be numbered from R-1 upward in the order of their issuance.

(b) The Superintendent of the District, the President of the Board of Education of the District, and the Chief Financial Officer (each, an “**Authorized Officer**”) is each individually hereby authorized and directed, in the exercise of his or her independent judgment and absolute discretion, to hereafter, from time to time, specify, set, designate, determine, establish and appoint, as the case may be, and in each case in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Resolution, (1) the date of original issue of the Bonds, (2) the aggregate stated principal amount of Bonds to be issued (which shall not exceed \$9,100,000 in the aggregate, provided, however, in the event the Bonds are sold with a net original issue discount such aggregate principal amount may be increased in an amount necessary to compensate for any such net original issue discount), (3) any original issue premium or original issue discount properly allocable to each maturity of the Bonds, (4) the principal payment dates for the Bonds and the principal amount of Bonds to mature on each of such dates, (5) the date of final maturity of the Bonds, which shall in no event be later than December 15, 2034, (6) the date or dates upon which the Bonds shall be sold, (7) the rate or rates of interest to be carried by each maturity of the Bonds, provided that the true interest cost of the Bonds shall not exceed 5.0%, (8) the method by which such rate or rates of interest shall be calculated and the interest payment dates and record date for the Bonds, (9) whether or not the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior

to their stated maturity and, if subject to such prior redemption, (A) the provisions and procedures governing such prior redemption, (B) the nature of any notice to be given in the event of any such prior redemption, (C) the redemption price or prices payable upon such redemption (not to exceed 104%) and (D) the respective periods in which each redemption price shall be payable, (10) the amount and due date of each sinking fund installment for Bonds that are term Bonds, (11) the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds, (12) the underwriting discount, not to exceed 0.90% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds, and the price at which the Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriter and, (13) the form, contents, terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Paying Agent and Registrar Agreement (each as hereinafter defined), (14) the form and contents of any closing and other documentation executed and delivered by the District in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, (15) any transfer restrictions relating to the Bonds, and (16) all of the other terms of the Bonds not otherwise determined or fixed by the provisions of this Resolution.

(c) The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The date of original issue for the Bonds shall be Date of Delivery. Interest on the Bonds, at the respective rates for each maturity, shall bear interest at the rates calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined in the Designation (each an **“Interest Payment Date”**) and the Bonds shall bear such interest from the date of original issue or the most recent Interest Payment Date, whichever is later. The interest due on each Interest Payment Date shall be payable to the registered owners of record as of the close of business on the fifteenth day immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date (the **“Record Date”**), subject to the provisions of Section 4 hereof. The Bonds shall be numbered from 1 upwards in the order of their issuance. No Bond shall be issued originally or upon transfer or partial redemption having more than one principal maturity. The initial bond numbering and principal amounts for each of the Bonds issued shall be as directed by the initial purchaser thereof. Payments of interest due on the Bonds prior to maturity shall be made by the Paying Agent and Registrar, as designated pursuant to Section 3 hereof, by mailing on each Interest Payment Date a check or draft in the amount due for such interest to the registered owner of each Bond, as of the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, to such owner’s registered address as shown on the books of registration as required to be maintained in Section 3 hereof. Payments of principal and interest due at maturity or at any date fixed for redemption prior to maturity shall be made by said Paying Agent and Registrar to the registered owners upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to said Paying Agent and Registrar. The District and said Paying Agent and Registrar may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making payments thereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Paying Agent and Registrar shall be affected by any notice or knowledge to the contrary, whether such Bond or any installment of interest due thereon shall be overdue or not. All payments on account of interest or principal made to the registered owner of any Bond in accordance with the terms of this resolution shall be valid and effectual and shall be a discharge of the District and said Paying Agent and Registrar, in respect of the liability upon the Bonds or claims for interest to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 3. The Authorized Officers, or one or more of them, shall designate the Treasurer of the District or a bank or trust company to serve as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds (the **“Paying Agent and Registrar”**). If a bank or trust company is designated as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds, such entity shall serve in such capacities under the terms of an agreement entitled **“Paying Agent and Registrar’s Agreement”** between the District and the Paying Agent (the **“Paying Agent and Registrar’s Agreement”**), in a form which shall be approved by an Authorized Officer. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall keep and maintain for the District books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds at its designated

office. The names and registered addresses of the registered owner or owners of the Bonds shall at all times be recorded in such books. Any Bond may be transferred pursuant to its provisions at the principal office of said Paying Agent and Registrar by surrender of such Bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to said Paying Agent and Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner in person or by such owner's duly authorized agent. Thereupon the Paying Agent and Registrar on behalf of the District will deliver at its designated office (or send by registered mail to the transferee owner or owners thereof at such transferee owner's or owners' risk and expense), registered in the name of the transferee owner or owners, a new Bond or Bonds of the same interest rate, aggregate principal amount and maturity. To the extent of the denominations authorized for the Bonds by this resolution, one Bond may be transferred for several such Bonds of the same interest rate and maturity, and for a like aggregate principal amount, and several such Bonds may be transferred for one or several such Bonds, respectively, of the same interest rate and maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount. In every case of transfer of a Bond, the surrendered Bond shall be canceled and destroyed. All Bonds issued upon transfer of the Bonds so surrendered shall be valid obligations of the District evidencing the same obligations as the Bonds surrendered and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the Bonds upon transfer of which they were delivered. The District and said Paying Agent and Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during any period from any Record Date until its immediately following Interest Payment Date or to transfer any Bond called for redemption for a period of 30 days next preceding the date fixed for redemption.

Section 4. In the event that payments of interest due on the Bonds on an Interest Payment Date are not timely made, such interest shall cease to be payable to the registered owners as of the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date and shall be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds as of a special date of record for payment of such defaulted interest as shall be designated by the Paying Agent and Registrar whenever monies for the purpose of paying such defaulted interest become available.

Section 5. If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated office of the Paying Agent and Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such day shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

Section 6. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at any time on or after the fifth anniversary of the date of original issue thereof (or such other date as may be determined in the Designation), at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The District may select the Bonds to be redeemed in its sole discretion but the Bonds shall be redeemed only in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Any Bond or Bonds redeemed in part only shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent and Registrar in exchange for a new Bond or Bonds evidencing the unredeemed principal thereof. Notice of optional redemption of any Bonds shall be given at the direction of the District by said Paying Agent and Registrar by mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, first class, postage prepaid, sent to the registered owner of such Bond at said owner's registered address. Such notice shall designate the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed by maturity or otherwise, the date of original issue and the date fixed for redemption and shall state that such Bond or Bonds are to be presented for prepayment at the designated office of said Paying Agent and Registrar. In case of any Bond partially redeemed, such notice shall specify the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed. No defect in the mailing of notice for any Bond shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings of the District designating the Bonds called for redemption or the effectiveness of such call for Bonds for which notice by mail has been properly given and the District shall have the right to direct further notice of redemption for any such Bond for which defective notice has been given.

Section 7. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS  
SERIES 2024  
OF  
HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002  
(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**

**No. R-**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	_____, 20__	_____, 2024	_____

**Registered Owner:** Cede & Co.  
13-2555119

**Principal Amount:**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Hall County School District 0002, in the State of Nebraska (the “**District**”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount specified above in lawful money of the United States of America on the Maturity Date specified above with interest thereon to maturity (or earlier redemption) from the Date of Original Issue or most recent interest payment date, whichever is later, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above payable semiannually on \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (each of said dates an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Said interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The principal hereof due at maturity or upon redemption prior to maturity, together with unpaid interest accrued thereon, is payable upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, the Paying Agent and Registrar. Interest on this Bond due prior to maturity or earlier redemption will be paid on each Interest Payment Date by a check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent and Registrar to the registered owner of this Bond, as shown on the books of record maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar, at the close of business on the fifteenth day immediately preceding the next Interest Payment Date, to such owner’s address as shown on such books and records. Any interest not so timely paid shall cease to be payable to the person entitled thereto as of the record date such interest was payable, and shall be payable to the person who is the registered owner of this Bond (or of one or more predecessor bonds hereto) on such special record date for payment of such defaulted interest as shall be fixed by the Paying Agent and Registrar whenever monies for such purpose become available.

The District, however, reserves the right and option of redeeming bonds of this issue maturing on or after \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, in whole or in part, on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, or at any time thereafter, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. The District may select the bonds to be redeemed in its sole discretion but bonds shall be redeemed only in principal amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Notice of such redemption shall be given by mail, sent to the registered owner of any bond called for redemption at said registered owner’s address in the manner provided in the resolution authorizing said bonds.

This Bond is one of an issue of fully registered bonds of the total principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), of even date and like tenor except as to denomination, date of maturity and rate of interest, which were issued by said District for the purpose

of financing a portion of the costs of several specific abatement projects to address an actual or potential school safety infrastructure concern, environmental hazard, accessibility barrier, life safety code violation, life safety hazard, or mold which exists within one or more existing school buildings or the school grounds of existing school buildings controlled by the District (collectively, the “**Project**”). The issuance of the financing of the Project is authorized pursuant to the provisions of Section 79-10,110.02, R.R.S. Neb., as amended. Said bond is issued pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education of the District (the “**Resolution**”).

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such day shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner or such owner’s attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and Registrar upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond, and thereupon a new bond or bonds of the same total principal amount and interest rate and maturity will be issued to the transferee as provided in the Resolution subject to the limitations therein prescribed. The District, the Paying Agent and Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment hereof and for all other purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, whether this Bond be overdue or not.

This Bond shall not be valid and binding on the District until authenticated by the Paying Agent and Registrar.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND WARRANTED that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, did happen and were done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law and that the indebtedness of this District, including this Bond, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law. The District agrees that it shall cause to be levied and collected annually a special levy of taxes, subject to the limitation set forth in Section 79-10,110.02, on all the taxable property in said District for the purpose of paying and sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond as and when such principal and interest become due. **THIS BOND IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM TAXES LEVIED FROM YEAR TO YEAR PURSUANT TO SECTION 79-10,110.02 AND THE SINKING FUND ACCUMULATED FROM SUCH TAXES.**

AS PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION REFERRED TO HEREIN, UNTIL THE TERMINATION OF THE SYSTEM OF BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY TRANSFERS THROUGH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK (TOGETHER WITH ANY SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY APPOINTED PURSUANT TO THE RESOLUTION, “**DTC**”), AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION TO THE CONTRARY, A PORTION OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS BOND MAY BE PAID OR REDEEMED WITHOUT SURRENDER HEREOF TO THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. DTC OR A NOMINEE, TRANSFEREE OR ASSIGNEE OF DTC OF THIS BOND MAY NOT RELY UPON THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDICATED HEREON AS THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE THE AMOUNT DETERMINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION.

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF DTC TO THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR FOR (A) REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OR EXCHANGE OR (B) PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IN REPLACEMENT HEREOF OR SUBSTITUTION HEREOF IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF DTC AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSONS IS WRONGFUL BECAUSE ONLY THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of said District has caused this Bond to be executed on behalf of the District by being signed by the President and Secretary of the Board of Education of the District, both of which signatures may be facsimile signatures, all as of the Date of Original Issue specified above.

HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

By: (Sample – Do Not Sign)  
President

ATTEST

(Sample – Do Not Sign)  
Secretary

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the bonds authorized by the Resolution of the Board of Education of Hall County School District 0002, in the State of Nebraska, described in the foregoing bond.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Paying Agent and Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

---

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number  
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Bond on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

\* \* \* \* \*

Section 8. Said Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President and Secretary of the Board who shall sign the same in their official capacity, both of which signatures are hereby authorized to be facsimile signatures. The Bonds shall be issued initially as “book-entry-only” bonds under the services of The Depository Trust Company (the “**Depository**”), with one typewritten bond per maturity being issued to the Depository. In such connection the President and Secretary shall deliver a Letter of Representations in the form required by the Depository (which may be in the form of a blanket letter, including any such letter previously executed and delivered), for and on behalf of the District, which shall govern matters with respect to registration, transfer, payment and redemption of the Bonds. With respect to the issuance of the Bonds as “book-entry-only” bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) The District and the Paying Agent and Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds as securities depository (each, a “**Bond Participant**”) or to any person who is an actual purchaser of a Bond from a Bond Participant while the Bonds are in book-entry form (each, a “**Beneficial Owner**”) with respect to the following:

(i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, any nominees of the Depository or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds,

(ii) the delivery to any Bond Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or

(iii) the payment to any Bond Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall make payments with respect to the Bonds only to or upon the order of the Depository or its nominee, and all such payments shall be valid and effective fully to satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to such Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than the Depository shall receive an authenticated Bond, except as provided in (e) below.

(b) Upon receipt by the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice from the Depository to the effect that the Depository is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange Bonds requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts. Whenever the Depository requests the Paying Agent and Registrar to do so, the Paying Agent and Registrar will cooperate with the Depository in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice (i) to arrange, with the prior written consent of the District, for a substitute depository willing and able upon reasonable and customary terms to maintain custody of the Bonds or (ii) to make available Bonds registered in whatever name or names as the Beneficial Owners transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate.

(c) If the District determines that it is desirable that certificates representing the Bonds be delivered to the ultimate beneficial owners of the Bonds and so notifies the Paying Agent and Registrar in writing, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall so notify the Depository, whereupon the Depository will notify the Bond Participants of the availability through the Depository of bond certificates representing the Bonds. In such event, the Paying Agent and

Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange bond certificates representing the Bonds as requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts and in authorized denominations.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of the Depository or any nominee thereof, all payments with respect to such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to the Depository as provided in the Letter of Representations.

(e) Registered ownership of the Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar, and the Bonds may be delivered in physical form to the following:

(i) any successor securities depository or its nominee; or

(ii) any person, upon (A) the resignation of the Depository from its functions as depository or (B) termination of the use of the Depository pursuant to this Section and the terms of the Paying Agent and Registrar's Agreement.

(f) In the event of any partial redemption of a Bond unless and until such partially redeemed bond has been replaced in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, the books and records of the Paying Agent and Registrar shall govern and establish the principal amount of such bond as is then outstanding and all of the Bonds issued to the Depository or its nominee shall contain a legend to such effect.

If for any reason the Depository is terminated or resigns and is not replaced, the District shall immediately provide a supply of printed bond certificates for issuance upon the transfers from the Depository and subsequent transfers or in the event of partial redemption. In the event that such supply of certificates shall be insufficient to meet the requirements of the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance of replacement certificates upon transfer or partial redemption, the District agrees to order printed an additional supply of such certificates and to direct their execution by manual or facsimile signatures of its then duly qualified and acting President and Secretary. In case any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such bond (including such certificates delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance upon transfer or partial redemption), such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer or officers had remained in office until the delivery of such bond. The Bonds shall not be valid and binding on the District until authenticated by the Paying Agent and Registrar.

Section 9. After being executed by the President and Secretary of the Board, said Bonds shall be delivered to the Treasurer of the District who shall be responsible therefor under his/her official bond, and he/she shall cause the same to be delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar for registration and authentication. The Secretary of the District is directed to make and certify a transcript of the proceedings of the District precedent to the issuance of said Bonds, a copy of which shall be delivered to the initial purchaser of said Bonds. The District's Treasurer shall maintain a record of information with respect to said Bonds as required under Section 10-140, R.R.S. Neb., as amended, and shall cause said record of information to be filed in the office of the Auditor of Public Accounts.

Section 10. The Board shall cause to be levied and collected annually a special levy of taxes, pursuant to and within the limitations set forth in the Act, on all the taxable property in the District for the purpose of paying and sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when such principal and interest become due according to the terms thereof and the terms of this Resolution. In accordance with

the determinations set forth in Section 1 of this Resolution, such tax levied to pay principal and interest on the Bonds and the other outstanding bonds of the District issued pursuant to the Act, together shall not exceed 3 cents per one hundred dollars of valuation on all the taxable property of the District in each such year, all in accordance with the Act. In accordance with the Act, there is hereby created a “2024 Limited Tax School Bond Project Account” (herein, the “**2024 Account**”). All taxes levied and collected by the District for the Bonds in accordance with this Section 10 shall be deposited in the 2024 Account and are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the Bonds, both principal and interest, as the same fall due.

Section 11. The District’s obligations under this Resolution and the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of the District herein made or provided for, shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to the Bonds, and any such bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding hereunder if such bonds shall have been purchased and canceled by the District, or when payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the respective date of maturity or redemption (a) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof; or (b) shall have been provided for by depositing with the Paying Agent and Registrar or with a national or state bank having trust powers, or trust company, in trust solely for such payment (i) sufficient money to make such payment and/or (ii) direct general obligations (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of Treasury of the United States of America) of or obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America (herein referred to as “**U.S. Government Obligations**”) in such amount and bearing interest payable and maturing or redeemable at stated fixed prices at the option of the holder as to principal, at such time or times, as will ensure the availability of sufficient money to make such payment; provided, however, that with respect to any Bond to be paid prior to maturity, the District shall have duly called such bond for redemption and given notice of such redemption as provided by law or made irrevocable provision for the giving of such notice. Any money so deposited with such bank or trust company or with the Paying Agent and Registrar may be invested or reinvested in U.S. Government Obligations at the direction of the District, and all interest and income from U.S. Government Obligations in the hands of such bank or trust company or Paying Agent and Registrar in excess of the amount required to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds for which such monies or U.S. Government Obligations were deposited shall be paid over to the District as and when collected. The District reserves the right to issue refunding bonds and provide for the investment of the proceeds thereof in accordance with this Section 11 for purposes of providing for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds herein authorized.

Section 12. Upon execution, registration and authentication of the Bonds, the Paying Agent and Registrar is authorized to deliver them to the Underwriter, as initial purchaser of the Bonds, upon receipt of the purchase price of the Bonds as shall be determined in the Designation plus accrued interest thereon to date of payment of the Bonds. The District’s Treasurer is hereby authorized to deliver said Bonds to the Underwriter, as initial purchaser of said Bonds, upon payment in full of the purchase price thereof. Said initial purchaser shall have the right to direct the registration of said Bonds and the denominations thereof within each maturity subject to the restrictions of this Resolution. The Authorized Officers (or any one of them) are hereby authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement related to the Bonds, which Bond Purchase Agreement may serve as the written Designation of the District. The net proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied solely to pay costs of the Project upon order of the Board. Costs of issuance for the Bonds may be paid from proceeds of the Bonds. Such purchaser and its agents, representatives and counsel (including bond counsel for the Bonds) are hereby authorized to take such actions on behalf of the District as are necessary to effectuate the closing of the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, authorizing the release of the Bonds by the Depository at closing. The officers of the District, or any one or more of them are hereby further authorized to take any and all actions deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

Section 13. The District hereby covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds herein authorized that it will make no use of the proceeds of said issue, including monies held in any sinking fund for the payment of principal and interest on said Bonds, which would cause said Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 103 and 148 and other related sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the “**Code**”) and further covenants to comply with said Sections 103 and 148 and related sections and all applicable regulations thereunder throughout the term of said issue. The District hereby covenants and agrees to take all actions necessary under the Code to maintain the tax-exempt status (as to taxpayers generally) of interest payable on the Bonds herein authorized, including execution of a Federal Tax Certificate to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds. An Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to make any certifications and designation with respect to status of the Bonds under Section 265 of the Code as he or she deems appropriate.

Section 14. The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to review, approve, deem final and deliver on behalf of the District a Preliminary Official Statement and a Final Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, all in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Section 15. The District hereby (a) authorizes and directs that an Authorized Officer execute and deliver, on the date of issue of the Bonds, a continuing disclosure undertaking (the “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) in such form as shall be satisfactory to the District and in compliance with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (b) covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered an event of default hereunder; however, any Participating Underwriter (as such term is defined in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) or any Beneficial Owner or any Registered Owner of a Bond (as such terms are defined in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this section.

Section 16. The officers of the District, or any one or more of them, including the President, Vice President and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent, and the Chief Financial Officer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver any and all certificates and documents and to take any and all actions determined appropriate in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds.

Section 17. All documents, agreements, certificates, and instruments related to the Bonds shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against the District when executed and delivered by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by electronic signatures laws, including any relevant provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code, in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each document, agreement, certificate, and instrument related to the Bonds may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts shall, together, constitute one and the same document, agreement, certificate, or instrument, as applicable.

*[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]*

Section 18. This Resolution shall be in force and take effect from and after its passage.

---

Secretary

---

President

**EXHIBIT “A”**

**ITEMIZED ESTIMATE**

Grand Island Public Schools is committed to ensuring the highest standards for the District’s school safety infrastructure, including security, and life safety hazards for our students, staff, and visitors. To achieve this, the following upgrades and installations are necessary to address actual or potential school safety infrastructure concerns and life safety hazards in existing facilities of the District:

<b>Item</b>	<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Description</b>
Avigilon Camera System Upgrade	\$4,969,855	<i>Enhance video surveillance capabilities for better monitoring and security.</i>
Mitel Telephone Network	\$1,215,966	<i>Upgrade the existing telephone network to improve communication and emergency response.</i>
Access Point Window Safety Film	\$277,153	<i>Provide additional protection against break-ins and severe weather, ensuring the safety of students and staff.</i>
Raptor Visitor Management System	\$50,610	<i>Implement robust visitor management system to screen visitors and enhance building security.</i>
Islander Annex Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$105,600	<i>Add voice evacuation and lockdown messaging to the existing fire alarm system, ensuring clear communication during emergencies for enhanced safety.</i>
Upgrade Intercom System	\$450,000	<i>Improve voice clarity and integrates emergency messaging to exterior speakers, ensuring comprehensive communication coverage for enhanced safety.</i>
Dodge Elementary Fire Sprinkler System	\$190,000	<i>Install fire sprinkler system in the North Addition to enhance fire safety and protect occupants and property.</i>
Door Hardware Lock Upgrade	\$155,000	<i>Upgrade door hardware and locks to improve security and access control within school buildings.</i>
Vape and Sound Detection System	\$591,300	<i>Install sensors to detect vaping, nicotine, and sound, to enhance the safety of all students and discourage substance use.</i>
Entrance Card Access	\$203,000	<i>Implement card access system at building entrances to control and monitor entry, enhancing security.</i>

Exterior Door Position Switches	\$291,000	<i>Add door position switches to monitor the status of exterior doors, ensuring they are secured at all times.</i>
AI Powered Weapon Detection System for all Secondary Buildings	\$414,930	<i>Deploy advanced AI technology to detect weapons and prevent potential threats, enhancing school safety.</i>
Estimated Costs of Issuance	\$200,000	<i>Including estimates for underwriter's discount, rating agency, bond counsel, and paying agent and registrar.</i>
Total	<u>\$9,114,414</u>	

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Dated Date	10/01/2024
Delivery Date	10/01/2024

**Sources:**

---

Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	7,590,000.00
Premium	275,570.90
	7,865,570.90

---

**Uses:**

---

Project Fund Deposits:	
Project Fund	7,762,080.90
Cost of Issuance:	
Bond Counsel	15,180.00
Rating Fee (est'd)	20,000.00
	35,180.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Underwriter's Discount	68,310.00
	7,865,570.90

## BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Dated Date	10/01/2024
Delivery Date	10/01/2024
First Coupon	06/15/2025
Last Maturity	12/15/2034
Arbitrage Yield	3.463164%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.815509%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.744603%
All-In TIC	3.888970%
Average Coupon	4.242156%
Average Life (years)	7.297
Weighted Average Maturity (years)	7.266
Duration of Issue (years)	6.277
Par Amount	7,590,000.00
Bond Proceeds	7,865,570.90
Total Interest	2,349,525.28
Net Interest	2,142,264.38
Bond Years from Dated Date	55,385,166.67
Bond Years from Delivery Date	55,385,166.67
Total Debt Service	9,939,525.28
Maximum Annual Debt Service	1,371,900.00
Average Annual Debt Service	973,932.80
Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	9.000000
Total Underwriter's Discount	9.000000
Bid Price	102.730710

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	Average Maturity Date	PV of 1 bp change
Serial Bonds	7,590,000.00	103.631	4.24215619%	7.297	01/18/2032	3,175.75
	7,590,000.00			7.297		3,175.75

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	7,590,000.00	7,590,000.00	7,590,000.00
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	275,570.90	275,570.90	275,570.90
- Underwriter's Discount	-68,310.00	-68,310.00	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-35,180.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	7,797,260.90	7,762,080.90	7,865,570.90
Target Date	10/01/2024	10/01/2024	10/01/2024
Yield	3.815509%	3.888970%	3.463164%

## BOND PRICING

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price	Yield to Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	Premium (-Discount)	
Serial Bonds:										
	12/15/2025	165,000	5.000%	3.500%	101.750				2,887.50	
	12/15/2026	170,000	5.000%	3.450%	103.259				5,540.30	
	12/15/2027	180,000	5.000%	3.400%	104.815				8,667.00	
	12/15/2028	740,000	5.000%	3.400%	106.215				45,991.00	
	12/15/2029	780,000	5.000%	3.380%	106.988 C	3.518%	06/15/2029	100.000	54,506.40	
	12/15/2030	820,000	5.000%	3.410%	106.853 C	3.751%	06/15/2029	100.000	56,194.60	
	12/15/2031	860,000	4.000%	3.480%	102.234 C	3.644%	06/15/2029	100.000	19,212.40	
	12/15/2032	1,240,000	4.000%	3.490%	102.191 C	3.687%	06/15/2029	100.000	27,168.40	
	12/15/2033	1,290,000	4.000%	3.500%	102.147 C	3.722%	06/15/2029	100.000	27,696.30	
	12/15/2034	1,345,000	4.000%	3.520%	102.060 C	3.755%	06/15/2029	100.000	27,707.00	
		7,590,000								275,570.90

Dated Date	10/01/2024	
Delivery Date	10/01/2024	
First Coupon	06/15/2025	
Par Amount	7,590,000.00	
Premium	275,570.90	
Production	7,865,570.90	103.630710%
Underwriter's Discount	-68,310.00	-0.900000%
Purchase Price	7,797,260.90	102.730710%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	7,797,260.90	

## CALL PROVISIONS

HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]

### Call Table: CALL

<u>Call Date</u>	<u>Call Price</u>
06/15/2029	100.00

## BOND DEBT SERVICE

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Dated Date                    10/01/2024  
Delivery Date                10/01/2024

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
10/01/2024					
06/15/2025			234,350.28	234,350.28	
08/31/2025					234,350.28
12/15/2025	165,000	5.000%	166,075.00	331,075.00	
06/15/2026			161,950.00	161,950.00	
08/31/2026					493,025.00
12/15/2026	170,000	5.000%	161,950.00	331,950.00	
06/15/2027			157,700.00	157,700.00	
08/31/2027					489,650.00
12/15/2027	180,000	5.000%	157,700.00	337,700.00	
06/15/2028			153,200.00	153,200.00	
08/31/2028					490,900.00
12/15/2028	740,000	5.000%	153,200.00	893,200.00	
06/15/2029			134,700.00	134,700.00	
08/31/2029					1,027,900.00
12/15/2029	780,000	5.000%	134,700.00	914,700.00	
06/15/2030			115,200.00	115,200.00	
08/31/2030					1,029,900.00
12/15/2030	820,000	5.000%	115,200.00	935,200.00	
06/15/2031			94,700.00	94,700.00	
08/31/2031					1,029,900.00
12/15/2031	860,000	4.000%	94,700.00	954,700.00	
06/15/2032			77,500.00	77,500.00	
08/31/2032					1,032,200.00
12/15/2032	1,240,000	4.000%	77,500.00	1,317,500.00	
06/15/2033			52,700.00	52,700.00	
08/31/2033					1,370,200.00
12/15/2033	1,290,000	4.000%	52,700.00	1,342,700.00	
06/15/2034			26,900.00	26,900.00	
08/31/2034					1,369,600.00
12/15/2034	1,345,000	4.000%	26,900.00	1,371,900.00	
08/31/2035					1,371,900.00
	<b>7,590,000</b>		<b>2,349,525.28</b>	<b>9,939,525.28</b>	<b>9,939,525.28</b>

## NET DEBT SERVICE

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Net Debt Service	Annual Net D/S
06/15/2025		234,350.28	234,350.28	234,350.28	
08/31/2025					234,350.28
12/15/2025	165,000	166,075.00	331,075.00	331,075.00	
06/15/2026		161,950.00	161,950.00	161,950.00	
08/31/2026					493,025.00
12/15/2026	170,000	161,950.00	331,950.00	331,950.00	
06/15/2027		157,700.00	157,700.00	157,700.00	
08/31/2027					489,650.00
12/15/2027	180,000	157,700.00	337,700.00	337,700.00	
06/15/2028		153,200.00	153,200.00	153,200.00	
08/31/2028					490,900.00
12/15/2028	740,000	153,200.00	893,200.00	893,200.00	
06/15/2029		134,700.00	134,700.00	134,700.00	
08/31/2029					1,027,900.00
12/15/2029	780,000	134,700.00	914,700.00	914,700.00	
06/15/2030		115,200.00	115,200.00	115,200.00	
08/31/2030					1,029,900.00
12/15/2030	820,000	115,200.00	935,200.00	935,200.00	
06/15/2031		94,700.00	94,700.00	94,700.00	
08/31/2031					1,029,900.00
12/15/2031	860,000	94,700.00	954,700.00	954,700.00	
06/15/2032		77,500.00	77,500.00	77,500.00	
08/31/2032					1,032,200.00
12/15/2032	1,240,000	77,500.00	1,317,500.00	1,317,500.00	
06/15/2033		52,700.00	52,700.00	52,700.00	
08/31/2033					1,370,200.00
12/15/2033	1,290,000	52,700.00	1,342,700.00	1,342,700.00	
06/15/2034		26,900.00	26,900.00	26,900.00	
08/31/2034					1,369,600.00
12/15/2034	1,345,000	26,900.00	1,371,900.00	1,371,900.00	
08/31/2035					1,371,900.00
	7,590,000	2,349,525.28	9,939,525.28	9,939,525.28	9,939,525.28

**TAX LEVY REPORT -- NET DEBT SERVICE**

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Debt Service</b>	<b>Net Levy</b>	<b>Assessed Valuation</b>	<b>Levy (cts per \$100)</b>
08/31/2025	234,350.28	234,350.28	4,582,001,622	0.005115
08/31/2026	493,025.00	493,025.00	4,582,001,622	0.010760
08/31/2027	489,650.00	489,650.00	4,582,001,622	0.010686
08/31/2028	490,900.00	490,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.010714
08/31/2029	1,027,900.00	1,027,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.022433
08/31/2030	1,029,900.00	1,029,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.022477
08/31/2031	1,029,900.00	1,029,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.022477
08/31/2032	1,032,200.00	1,032,200.00	4,582,001,622	0.022527
08/31/2033	1,370,200.00	1,370,200.00	4,582,001,622	0.029904
08/31/2034	1,369,600.00	1,369,600.00	4,582,001,622	0.029891
08/31/2035	1,371,900.00	1,371,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.029941
	<b>9,939,525.28</b>	<b>9,939,525.28</b>		

## AGGREGATE DEBT SERVICE

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

Period Ending	Series 2024	Series 2015 LT	Series 2020 LT	TX Series 2020 LT	Aggregate Debt Service
08/31/2025	234,350.28	490,820	26,200	384,898.18	1,136,268.46
08/31/2026	493,025.00		26,200	854,464.65	1,373,689.65
08/31/2027	489,650.00		26,200	855,835.10	1,371,685.10
08/31/2028	490,900.00		26,200	855,580.25	1,372,680.25
08/31/2029	1,027,900.00		343,000		1,370,900.00
08/31/2030	1,029,900.00		341,550		1,371,450.00
08/31/2031	1,029,900.00		340,000		1,369,900.00
08/31/2032	1,032,200.00		338,350		1,370,550.00
08/31/2033	1,370,200.00				1,370,200.00
08/31/2034	1,369,600.00				1,369,600.00
08/31/2035	1,371,900.00				1,371,900.00
	9,939,525.28	490,820	1,467,700	2,950,778.18	14,848,823.46

## TAX LEVY REPORT -- AGGREGATE NET DEBT SERVICE

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA**  
**LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
 Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
 [Preliminary - For Discussion Only]

Date	Debt Service	Other Net Debt Service	Net Levy	Assessed Valuation	Levy (cts per \$100)
08/31/2025	234,350.28	901,918.18	1,136,268.46	4,582,001,622	0.024799
08/31/2026	493,025.00	880,664.65	1,373,689.65	4,582,001,622	0.029980
08/31/2027	489,650.00	882,035.10	1,371,685.10	4,582,001,622	0.029936
08/31/2028	490,900.00	881,780.25	1,372,680.25	4,582,001,622	0.029958
08/31/2029	1,027,900.00	343,000.00	1,370,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.029919
08/31/2030	1,029,900.00	341,550.00	1,371,450.00	4,582,001,622	0.029931
08/31/2031	1,029,900.00	340,000.00	1,369,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.029897
08/31/2032	1,032,200.00	338,350.00	1,370,550.00	4,582,001,622	0.029912
08/31/2033	1,370,200.00		1,370,200.00	4,582,001,622	0.029904
08/31/2034	1,369,600.00		1,369,600.00	4,582,001,622	0.029891
08/31/2035	1,371,900.00		1,371,900.00	4,582,001,622	0.029941
	9,939,525.28	4,909,298.18	14,848,823.46		

## DISCLAIMER

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT No. 0002, NEBRASKA  
LIMITED TAX BUILDING IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Assumes BQ, 'AA-' Rated, 2034 Final Maturity  
[Preliminary - For Discussion Only]**

D.A. Davidson and Co. ('The Firm or 'D.A. Davidson') is serving as underwriter or placement agent on the prospective transaction, not as municipal advisor. As an underwriter, D.A. Davidson's primary role is to purchase or place securities or notes for distribution in an arms-length transaction. D.A. Davidson is acting in its own interests and does not owe you a fiduciary duty with respect to the information presented herein, or with respect to the transaction contemplated and any discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto. Pursuant to the federal securities laws, during the course of this transaction D.A. Davidson also owes certain duties to the capital markets and to the investing public. Furthermore, no information contained within constitutes a 'recommendation' or 'advice' within the meaning of Section 15B of the Exchange Act, with any existing or proposed Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board rules, or any other state or federal law, regulation, or statute. You should discuss the information and material contained in this communication with any and all internal or external advisors and experts, including without limitation your own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, that the municipal entity or obligated person deems appropriate before acting on this information or material. The information contained herein is limited to factual information describing one or more types of debt financing structures, and may include options such as fixed rate debt, variable rate debt, general obligation debt, debt secured by various types of revenues, or insured debt, among other alternatives.

Furthermore, should D.A. Davidson present multiple scenarios or even a comparison of the general characteristics of potential debt financing structures along with the risks, advantages, and disadvantages of each, D.A. Davidson is not providing any recommendation(s) or advice in regards to the scenarios presented or features of any particular option. The factual information presented herein and described above does not, and should not be construed to, contain subjective assumptions, opinions, or views. The conduct of D.A. Davidson's personnel or the content and manner of their presentation(s) should not in any way be construed as a suggestion, advice, or an opinion.

Information about interest rates and terms for SLGs is based on current publicly available data, and treasury or agency rates for open-market escrows are tied to prevailing market interest rates for these types of credits; these do not necessarily reflect costs or rates that D.A. Davidson will be able to secure should you select the firm to act as underwriter or placement agent. All such information is gathered from publicly available sources or from prevailing market rates. Should you retain D.A. Davidson as underwriter or placement agent, the firm will be able to provide more particular information as well as advice in connection with the relevant transaction.

**Summary of Funds Needed for Safety and Security Enhancements at Grand Island Public Schools**

<b>Safety &amp; Security Strategy</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Description</b>
Avigilon Camera System Upgrade	\$4,969,855.00	<i>Enhances video surveillance capabilities for better monitoring and security.</i>
Mitel Telephone Network	\$1,215,966.00	<i>Upgrades the existing telephone network to improve communication and emergency response.</i>
Access Point Window Safety Film	\$277,153.10	<i>Provides additional protection against break-ins and severe weather, ensuring the safety of students and staff.</i>
Raptor Visitor Management System	\$50,610.30	<i>Implements a robust visitor management system to screen visitors and enhance building security.</i>
Islander Annex Fire Alarm Upgrade	\$105,600.00	<i>Adds voice evacuation and lockdown messaging to the existing fire alarm system, ensuring clear communication during emergencies.</i>
Upgrade Intercom System	\$450,000.00	<i>Improves voice clarity and integrates emergency messaging to exterior speakers, ensuring comprehensive communication coverage.</i>
Dodge Elementary Fire Sprinkler System	\$190,000.00	<i>Installs a fire sprinkler system in the North Addition to enhance fire safety and protect occupants and property.</i>
Door Hardware Lock Upgrade	\$155,000.00	<i>Upgrades door hardware and locks to improve security and access control within school buildings.</i>
Vape Detection System	\$591,300.00	<i>Installs sensors to detect vaping, loud noises and gun shots, promoting a healthier and safer school environment, reducing second and third-hand vape aerosols concerns.</i>
Entrance Card Access	\$203,000.00	<i>Implements a card access system at building entrances to control and monitor entry, enhancing security.</i>
Exterior Door Position Switches	\$291,000.00	<i>Adds door position switches to monitor the status of exterior doors, ensuring they are secured at all times.</i>
AI Powered Weapon Detection System for all Secondary Buildings	\$414,930.00	<i>Deploys advanced AI technology to detect weapons and prevent potential threats, significantly enhancing school safety.</i>
Total Funds Needed	<u>\$8,914,414.40</u>	

**Project Overview**

Grand Island Public Schools is committed to ensuring the highest standards of safety and security for our students, staff, and visitors. To achieve this, we have identified a series of critical upgrades and installations across our district. Above is a summary of the funds needed for each project: This comprehensive investment will significantly enhance the security infrastructure of Grand Island Public Schools, providing a safer and more secure environment for our entire school community.

**Conclusion**

*Investing in these upgrades is crucial to maintaining and improving the safety and security of our schools. By securing the necessary funds, we can implement these enhancements effectively and ensure that Grand Island Public Schools remains a safe place for students to learn and grow. We appreciate your consideration and support in funding these critical projects.*



**Grand Island Public Schools  
Limited Tax Building Improvement Bonds, Series 2024  
Qualified Capital Purpose Undertaking Fund ("QCPUF")  
Possible Timeline  
Virgil Harden, CFO**

May 31, 2024	Virgil provides itemized list of possible projects for review
July 2, 2024	Present QCPUF improvements and related financing to F&F Committee
July 11, 2024	Present qualified projects and financing plan to BOE
August 8, 2024	Board considers approval of authorizing bond resolution and related proceedings Board authorizes Virgil to finalize all remaining terms of issuance
August 19-23, 2024	Bond rating review with Standard & Poor's
August 30, 2024	Bond rating received Offering document deemed final and available for distribution
September 3, 2024	Davidson markets the bonds
September 4, 2024	Bond Purchase Agreement signed
September 22, 2024	Closing

**Grand Total: \$4,969,855.00**

<b>Walnut Middle School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	84	\$799.00	\$67,116.00
Aruba network switches	5	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	42	\$300.00	\$12,600.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$16,800.00	\$16,800.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	4	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$87,851.00	\$87,851.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$304,367.00</b>

<b>Westridge Middle School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	81	\$799.00	\$64,719.00
Aruba network switches	5	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	29	\$300.00	\$8,700.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$16,200.00	\$16,200.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	6	\$15,000.00	\$90,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$81,069.00	\$81,069.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$320,688.00</b>

<b>Dodge Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	38	\$799.00	\$30,362.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	26	\$300.00	\$7,800.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$7,600.00	\$7,600.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	4	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$35,637.00	\$35,637.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$147,399.00</b>

<b>Engleman Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	60	\$799.00	\$47,940.00
Aruba network switches	0	\$0.00	\$0.00

CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	5	\$300.00	\$1,500.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	4	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$70,910.00	\$70,910.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$192,350.00</b>

<b>Gates Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	46	\$799.00	\$36,754.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	3	\$300.00	\$900.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$9,200.00	\$9,200.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	4	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$42,694.00	\$42,694.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$155,548.00</b>

<b>Howard Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	40	\$799.00	\$31,960.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	32	\$300.00	\$9,600.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$44,097.00	\$44,097.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$144,057.00</b>

<b>Knickrehm Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	48	\$799.00	\$38,352.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	44	\$300.00	\$13,200.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$9,600.00	\$9,600.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	6	\$15,000.00	\$90,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$45,421.00	\$45,421.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$202,573.00</b>

<b>Lincoln Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	52	\$799.00	\$41,548.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	25	\$300.00	\$7,500.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$52,308.00	\$52,308.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$162,756.00</b>

<b>Newell Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	47	\$799.00	\$37,553.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	3	\$300.00	\$900.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$9,400.00	\$9,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$65,468.00	\$65,468.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$164,321.00</b>

<b>Seedling Mile Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	27	\$799.00	\$21,573.00
Aruba network switches	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	2	\$300.00	\$600.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$43,448.00	\$43,448.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$116,021.00</b>

<b>Shoemaker Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	81	\$799.00	\$64,719.00
Aruba network switches	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	3	\$300.00	\$900.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$16,200.00	\$16,200.00

Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	5	\$15,000.00	\$75,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$81,069.00	\$81,069.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$249,888.00</b>

<b>Wasmer Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	56	\$799.00	\$44,744.00
Aruba network switches	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	56	\$300.00	\$16,800.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$10,200.00	\$10,200.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	5	\$15,000.00	\$75,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$68,000.00	\$68,000.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$226,744.00</b>

<b>West Lawn Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	52	\$799.00	\$41,548.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	41	\$300.00	\$12,300.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	5	\$15,000.00	\$75,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$50,848.00	\$50,848.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$196,096.00</b>

<b>Islander Annex School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	65	\$799.00	\$51,935.00
Aruba network switches	6	\$6,000.00	\$36,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	30	\$300.00	\$9,000.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	6	\$15,000.00	\$90,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$97,500.00	\$97,500.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$294,835.00</b>

<b>Jefferson Elementry School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	80	\$799.00	\$63,920.00

Aruba network switches	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	2	\$300.00	\$600.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$15,200.00	\$15,200.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$120,000.00	\$120,000.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$211,720.00</b>

<b>Stolley Park Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	78	\$799.00	\$62,322.00
Aruba network switches	3	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$15,600.00	\$15,600.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$115,566.00	\$115,566.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$211,488.00</b>

<b>Starr Elementary School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	91	\$799.00	\$72,709.00
Aruba network switches	3	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$18,200.00	\$18,200.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$94,951.00	\$94,951.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$248,860.00</b>

<b>Senior High School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	224	\$799.00	\$178,976.00
Aruba network switches	0	\$6,000.00	\$0.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	6	\$15,000.00	\$90,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Avigilon Cloud Connectors	2	\$26,000.00	\$52,000.00

**Total:** **\$151,000.00**

<b>OLC</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	43	\$799.00	\$34,357.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$8,600.00	\$8,600.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$60,027.00	\$60,027.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$108,984.00</b>

<b>Indra House</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	17	\$799.00	\$13,583.00
Aruba network switches	0	\$6,000.00	\$0.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$25,500.00	\$25,500.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$43,583.00</b>

<b>CPI</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	92	\$799.00	\$73,508.00
Aruba network switches	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$18,400.00	\$18,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$89,088.00	\$89,088.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$207,996.00</b>

<b>Skills Building</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	39	\$799.00	\$31,161.00
Aruba network switches	1	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00

CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	25	\$300.00	\$7,500.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$7,800.00	\$7,800.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$37,848.00	\$37,848.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$90,309.00</b>

<b>Senior Stadium</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	92	\$799.00	\$73,508.00
Aruba network switches	2	\$6,000.00	\$12,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$18,400.00	\$18,400.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	0	\$15,000.00	\$0.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$121,778.00	\$121,778.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$225,686.00</b>

<b>Barr Middle School</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	125	\$799.00	\$99,875.00
Aruba network switches	5	\$6,000.00	\$30,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	0	\$300.00	\$0.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	4	\$15,000.00	\$60,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$132,426.00	\$132,426.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$347,301.00</b>

<b>Kneal Building</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Avigilon AVA Aware License (5 Year)	85	\$799.00	\$67,915.00
Aruba network switches	3	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
CAT6A Data drops to cameras including patch panels	63	\$300.00	\$18,900.00
Installation of cameras	1	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00
Parking Lot Camera Poles (including camera)	3	\$15,000.00	\$45,000.00
Avigilon Cloud Cameras	1	\$78,470.00	\$78,470.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$245,285.00</b>

**Grand Total: \$4,969,855.00**

## **Upgrading Avigilon Camera Systems for Enhanced Safety and Security**

### **1. Introduction:**

The Grand Island Public School District is committed to creating a safe and secure learning environment for our students, faculty, and staff. As part of our ongoing efforts to enhance safety protocols, we are requesting funding to upgrade the current Avigilon Camera Systems in our school buildings. These upgrades are essential to bolstering our surveillance capabilities and improving overall safety and security across our campuses.

### **2. Background and Rationale:**

In today's world, where safety concerns are paramount, schools must invest in cutting-edge technology to monitor and respond to potential threats effectively. The Avigilon Camera Systems have proven to be reliable and efficient tools for surveillance and incident management. Upgrading our existing systems will provide several key benefits:

**Enhanced Monitoring:** Improved camera resolution, coverage, and analytics capabilities will enable better monitoring of school premises, including entrances, hallways, and common areas.

**Real-Time Alerts:** Avigilon's advanced analytics can detect suspicious behavior or unauthorized access, triggering real-time alerts for immediate response and intervention.

**Integration Capabilities:** Seamless integration with existing security systems, such as access control and alarm systems, streamlines incident management and response coordination.

**Scalability:** Upgraded systems offer scalability to accommodate future growth and technological advancements, ensuring long-term viability and effectiveness.

### **3. Project Goals and Objectives:**

Our primary goal is to enhance safety and security within the Grand Island Public School District by upgrading the Avigilon Camera Systems. Specific objectives of this project include:

**Improved Surveillance:** Upgrade camera resolution, coverage, and placement to enhance monitoring capabilities and deterrence of potential threats.

**Advanced Analytics:** Implement advanced analytics features, such as facial recognition, object detection, and license plate recognition, to improve incident detection and response.

**Real-Time Alerts:** Enable real-time alerts for suspicious activities, unauthorized access, or security breaches, allowing for immediate intervention and response.

**Integration and Compatibility:** Ensure seamless integration with existing security infrastructure, including access control systems and emergency notification protocols, for enhanced coordination and effectiveness.

**Training and Education:** Provide training and education for staff members on utilizing the upgraded systems effectively, fostering a culture of safety and security awareness.

#### **4. Project Plan:**

The upgrade of Avigilon Camera Systems in the Grand Island Public School District will follow a structured plan to ensure successful implementation and integration. Key components of the project plan include:

**Needs Assessment:** Conduct a thorough assessment of current camera systems, surveillance gaps, and security requirements across school buildings.

**System Selection:** Select the appropriate Avigilon camera models and analytics features based on identified needs, budget considerations, and technological advancements.

**Installation and Configuration:** Work with certified Avigilon technicians to install and configure upgraded camera systems, including testing for functionality and reliability.

**Integration with Security Infrastructure:** Integrate upgraded systems with existing security infrastructure, such as access control systems and alarm systems, to ensure seamless operation and coordination.

**Training and Education:** Provide comprehensive training sessions for security personnel and staff members on using the upgraded Avigilon systems, analytics features, and incident response protocols.

#### **5. Budget and Justification:**

The total budget for upgrading Avigilon Camera Systems in the Grand Island Public School District is \$XX,XXX. This budget includes:

**Hardware and Software Costs:** Purchase of Avigilon camera systems, analytics features, licenses, and necessary hardware components.

**Installation and Configuration:** Professional installation services, configuration support, and testing to ensure optimal functionality and performance.

**Integration Expenses:** Costs associated with integrating upgraded systems with existing security infrastructure and protocols.

Training and Education: Investment in training sessions, educational materials, and proficiency assessments for staff members and security personnel.

Maintenance and Support: Provision for ongoing maintenance, updates, technical support, and system monitoring to ensure reliability and longevity.

## **6. Expected Outcomes:**

Upon successful upgrade of Avigilon Camera Systems, the Grand Island Public School District anticipates the following outcomes:

Enhanced Surveillance: Improved camera resolution, coverage, and analytics capabilities for better monitoring and incident detection.

Real-Time Alerts: Immediate notification of suspicious activities or security breaches, enabling swift response and intervention.

Improved Coordination: Seamless integration with existing security infrastructure for enhanced coordination and effectiveness in incident management.

Safety Awareness: Increased safety and security awareness among staff members, students, and visitors through training and education initiatives.

Long-Term Viability: Scalable and technologically advanced systems that can adapt to future security challenges and advancements.

## **7. Conclusion:**

The upgrade of Avigilon Camera Systems is critical to maintaining a safe and secure learning environment within the Grand Island Public School District. We are committed to leveraging advanced technology solutions to enhance our safety protocols and ensure the well-being of our school community. Thank you for considering our grant proposal, and we look forward to partnering with you to achieve our safety and security goals.

<u>Building</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Stations</u>	<u>Estimate Replacement Cost</u>	<u>Estimated Wiring Costs</u>	<u>Notes</u>
Gates	Iwatsu Adix	45	\$36,410	\$67,500	
Howard	Iwatsu Adix	59	\$46,182	\$88,500	
Newell	Iwatsu Adix	51	\$40,598	\$76,500	
Shoemaker	Iwatsu Adix	56	\$44,088	\$0	No Wire
Wasmer	Iwatsu Adix	55	\$43,390	\$82,500	
Engleman	Iwatsu ECS	70	\$53,860	\$0	No Wire
Knickrehm	Iwatsu ECS	38	\$31,524	\$57,000	
SeedlingMile	Iwatsu ECS	20	\$18,960	\$30,000	
Starr	Iwatsu ECS	57	\$44,786	\$0	No Wire
Walnut	Iwatsu ECS	124	\$91,552	\$186,000	
WestLawn	Iwatsu ECS	45	\$36,410	\$67,500	
Westridge	Iwatsu ECS	97	\$72,706	\$0	No Wire
<b>Totals:</b>			<b>\$560,466</b>	<b>\$655,500</b>	

Average Handset Cost Pre-Discount	\$598
Controller and MISC Hardware per Site	\$5,000
Labor/handset	\$100
Wiring Cost per Drop	\$500
Drops per Handset (in room/ceiling)	3

**Grand Total: \$1,215,966**

## Enhancing School Safety with Mitel Revolution

### 1. Introduction:

The Grand Island Public School District is committed to ensuring the safety and well-being of our students, faculty, and staff. As part of our ongoing efforts to enhance our emergency response capabilities, we are requesting funding to implement the Mitel Revolution, a comprehensive and advanced computerized telephone system. This system will enable us to initiate and receive emergency notifications from each phone and to each phone throughout our campus, revolutionizing our crisis response protocols.

### 2. Background and Rationale:

In today's dynamic and unpredictable environment, schools must leverage cutting-edge technology to respond swiftly and effectively to emergencies. The Mitel Revolution offers a range of features specifically designed to enhance crisis response and communication, including:

**Real-time Notifications:** Instant activation and reliable delivery of emergency alerts within seconds, ensuring timely communication during critical situations.

**Mobile Empowerment:** The mobile app empowers staff to manage communications from anywhere, providing geographic details for dispatching assistance and enhancing mobility during emergencies.

**Real-time Reporting:** Comprehensive reports on notification delivery and confirmation, offering visibility into emergency response effectiveness and facilitating continuous improvement.

**Wide Coverage:** Broadcasting notifications across various devices, including desktop PCs, mobile phones, paging systems, SMS text, and email, to reach a broad audience and ensure comprehensive communication.

**Reliable Architecture:** A fault-tolerant, premises-based architecture that is scalable and virtualizable, ensuring reliability and scalability for our growing needs.

### **3. Project Goals and Objectives:**

Our primary goal is to enhance the safety and security of The Grand Island Public School District through the implementation of the Mitel Revolution. Specific objectives of this project include:

**Enhanced Crisis Response:** Enable quick and reliable activation of emergency alerts, facilitating swift responses and mitigating potential risks.

**Mobile Communication:** Empower staff with mobile communication capabilities, allowing for efficient coordination and management of emergency situations from anywhere on campus.

**Real-time Monitoring:** Utilize real-time reporting and monitoring tools to track notification delivery, assess response effectiveness, and make informed decisions for continuous improvement.

**Comprehensive Coverage:** Implement a communication system that reaches a wide range of devices and platforms, ensuring all stakeholders receive timely and critical information during emergencies.

**Scalable Infrastructure:** Establish a reliable and extendable architecture that can accommodate future growth and technological advancements, ensuring long-term sustainability and effectiveness.

### **4. Project Plan:**

The implementation of Mitel Revolution at The Grand Island Public School District will follow a structured plan to ensure seamless integration and optimal functionality. Key components of the project plan include:

**Needs Assessment:** Conduct a thorough assessment of our current communication infrastructure and emergency response requirements to determine the optimal configuration of Mitel Revolution.

**System Integration:** Collaborate with Mitel experts to integrate the Revolution system with our existing communication protocols and emergency response procedures, ensuring compatibility and effectiveness.

**Training and Education:** Provide comprehensive training sessions for staff members on utilizing the Mitel Revolution system for emergency notifications and communication, fostering preparedness and proficiency.

**Testing and Optimization:** Conduct rigorous testing and optimization processes to ensure the system's reliability, responsiveness, and scalability under various emergency scenarios.

**Maintenance and Support:** Establish a plan for ongoing maintenance, updates, and technical support to sustain the system's performance and address any issues promptly.

### **5. Budget and Justification:**

The total budget for implementing Mitel Revolution at The Grand Island Public School District is \$1,215,966. This budget encompasses:

Hardware and Software Costs: Acquisition of Mitel Revolution components, including phones, servers, licenses, and mobile app integration.

Installation and Configuration: Professional installation services, configuration support, and integration with existing infrastructure.

Training Expenses: Costs associated with staff training sessions, educational materials, and proficiency assessments.

Testing and Optimization: Investment in testing protocols, optimization processes, and quality assurance measures.

Maintenance and Support: Provision for ongoing maintenance, updates, technical support, and system monitoring to ensure reliability and performance.

## **6. Expected Outcomes:**

Upon successful implementation of Mitel Revolution, The Grand Island Public School District anticipates the following outcomes:

Enhanced Safety: Improved crisis response capabilities, leading to a safer and more secure environment for students, faculty, and staff.

Efficient Communication: Empowered staff with mobile communication tools, facilitating rapid coordination and decision-making during emergencies.

Data-Driven Insights: Real-time reporting and monitoring capabilities for assessing response effectiveness, identifying areas for improvement, and enhancing overall emergency preparedness.

Comprehensive Coverage: Wide-reaching communication across multiple devices and platforms, ensuring timely and critical information dissemination to all stakeholders.

Scalable Infrastructure: Establishment of a scalable and reliable communication architecture capable of meeting evolving needs and technological advancements.

## **7. Conclusion:**

The Grand Island Public School District is dedicated to leveraging innovative technology solutions to prioritize safety and security. The implementation of Mitel Revolution will significantly enhance our emergency communication and response capabilities, empowering us to respond swiftly and effectively to crises. We appreciate your consideration of our proposal and look forward to partnering with you to create a safer learning environment for our school community. Thank you for your support.

Grand Island Public School District Access Point Window Safety Film Infrastructure Improvement			TOTAL
Item#	Qty	Description of work/ film type	
		<b>SHOEMAKER ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		185/sqft, 330'LF, 18 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$8,443.34
		<b>WESTRIDGE MIDDLE</b>	
1		405/sqft, 565'LF, 30 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$13,408.14
		<b>ENGLEMAN ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		385/sqft, 554'LF, 30 caulking, 3m Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$12,141.84
		<b>HIGH SCHOOL</b>	
1		780/sqft, 1,340'LF, 70 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 & 3M Night Vision S25 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$30,994.42
		<b>INDRA HOUSE</b>	
1		80/sqft, 125'LF, 8 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$3,805.13
		<b>SUCCESS ACADEMY</b>	
1		47/sqft, 80'LF, 5 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$2,891.70
		<b>STADIUM</b>	
1		86/sqft, 154'LF, 10 tubes, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$4,187.05
		<b>WEST LAWN ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		209/sqft, 340'LF, 20 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$7,125.32
		<b>WALNUT MIDDLE SCHOOL</b>	
1		1,155/sqft, 1,615'LF, 85 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$38,188.63
		<b>NEWELL ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		478/sqft, 732'LF, 40 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$15,936.27
		<b>JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		262/sqft, 304'LF, 17 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$9,241.05
		<b>HOWARD ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		261/sqft, 462'LF, 26 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$10,477.15
		<b>KNICKREHM ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		354/sqft, 560'LF, 30 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$12,577.06
		<b>LINCOLN ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		190/sqft, 340'LF, 18 tubes, 3M Ultra 800 & 3M Night Vision S25 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$9,082.76
		<b>SEEDING MILE ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		209/sqft, 299'LF, 16 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$8,505.36
		<b>DODGE ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		229/sqft, 322'LF, 18 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$9,002.96
		<b>C.P.I. BUILDING</b>	
1		232/sqft, 413'LF, 22 caulking. 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$9,910.07
		<b>BARR MIDDLE SCHOOL</b>	
1		678/sqft, 1,095'LF, 60 caulking. 3M Ultra 800 & 3M Night Vision S25 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$27,825.00
		<b>STAR ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		135/sqft, 256'F, 16 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$5,741.66
		<b>STOLLEY PARK ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		187/sqft, 323'LF, 18 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$8,484.00
		<b>GATES ELEMENTARY</b>	
1		137/sqft, 238'LF, 13 caulking, 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$5,537.14
		<b>WASMER ELEMENTARY</b>	

Grand Total: **\$277,153.10**

1	753/sqft, 845'LF, 45 caulking. 3M Ultra 800 Film. Includes all labor and materials	\$23,647.05
		<b>\$277,153.10</b>

### Enhancing School Building Security Through Window Film Implementation

**Introduction:**

The safety and security of our students, staff, and visitors are of utmost importance to our school district. To bolster our security measures, we are applying for funding to install security window film in our school buildings. By reinforcing windows with protective film, we aim to fortify our facilities against potential security threats and create a safer environment for learning.

**Project Objectives:**

Enhanced Protection: Install security window film to reinforce windows and prevent forced entry, intrusion, or damage during security incidents.

Increased Resistance: Strengthen windows to withstand impact from projectiles, such as bullets or debris, reducing the risk of injury and damage in the event of an active shooter or other emergency situation.

Improved Safety: Enhance the overall safety and security of our school buildings by providing an additional layer of protection for students, staff, and occupants.

Cost-Effective Solution: Implement a cost-effective security measure that enhances building security without requiring extensive renovations or infrastructure changes.

**Project Activities:**

Assessment and Planning: Conduct a thorough assessment of existing windows and vulnerabilities to determine the scope and specifications for the installation of security window film.

Procurement and Installation: Work with security experts and vendors to procure high-quality security window film and oversee its installation on windows throughout our school buildings.

Training and Awareness: Provide training and informational sessions for staff, students, and occupants on the benefits of security window film and how to respond in the event of a security incident.

Testing and Evaluation: Conduct tests and evaluations to ensure the effectiveness of the installed security window film in withstanding impact and preventing forced entry.

Community Engagement: Engage parents, students, staff, and community members in the planning and implementation process through communication updates, informational materials, and feedback mechanisms.

**Budget Justification:**

Security Window Film: Funding for the purchase and installation of security window film, including materials, labor, and vendor fees.

Training and Awareness: Costs associated with staff training, informational materials, signage, and other resources to support awareness and education efforts.

Testing and Evaluation: Expenses for conducting tests, assessments, and evaluations to verify the effectiveness of the installed security window film.

Community Engagement: Resources for hosting informational sessions, printing materials, and other outreach activities to engage stakeholders in the project.

**Expected Outcomes:**

Strengthened security measures through the installation of security window film on vulnerable windows throughout our school buildings.

Increased resistance to forced entry, intrusion, and impact from projectiles, enhancing the safety of students, staff, and occupants.

Improved awareness and preparedness for security incidents among staff, students, and occupants through training and education efforts.

Cost-effective solution for enhancing building security without the need for extensive renovations or infrastructure changes.

Creation of a safer and more secure learning environment that fosters student well-being and academic success.

**Conclusion:**

By investing in security window film, we can significantly enhance the security and resilience of our school buildings against potential threats. With the support of this grant, we will take proactive steps to fortify our facilities and better protect our students, staff, and visitors. Thank you for considering our proposal.

**Raptor Visitor Management System Technological Improvement**

**Grand Total: \$50,610.30**

<b>Item Barr Middle School</b>	<b>Cost</b>
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Westridge Middle School</b>	<b>Cost</b>
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Walnut Middle School</b>	<b>Cost</b>
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00

**\$2,663.70**

**\$2,663.70**

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Dodge Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Engleman Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Gates Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Howard Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Jefferson Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Knickrehm Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Lincoln Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Newell Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Seedling Mile Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Shoemaker Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Starr Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Stolley Park Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Wasmer Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item West Lawn Elementary</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item O'Connor Learning Center</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		

	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
<b>Item Kneale Administration Building</b>	<b>Cost</b>		
Raptor Visitor Management Annual Access Fee	\$625.00		
Raptor Link API Suite	\$125.00		
VM Implementation fee/location	\$350.00		
VM Remote web and phone based training per location	\$167.70		
Raptor CR5400 ID Scanner (2 year warranty)	\$600.00		
Raptor Badge Printer (2 year limited warranty)	\$160.00		
Raptor Visitor Badges, WHITE 12 boxes (4 rolls/1200 count)	\$600.00		
Shipping/Handling Fee - Raptor System	\$36.00		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>	<b>\$2,663.70</b>
	<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$50,610.30</b>

### **Enhancing Safety with the Raptor Visitor Management System**

At Grand Island Public Schools, the safety of our students is our highest priority. We are committed to creating a secure environment where students can learn and thrive. To uphold this commitment, we have implemented the Raptor Visitor Management System across all our district buildings. This state-of-the-art system plays a crucial role in ensuring we know who is in our schools at all times, thus providing an additional layer of security for our entire school community.

#### **Ensuring a Secure Environment**

The Raptor system is designed to better screen visitors, contractors, and volunteers. Upon entering any district building, visitors will be asked to present an ID, such as a driver's license. This ID can be scanned or manually entered into the Raptor system by our school staff. For parents or guardians who do not possess a driver's license, passport, or state-issued ID, our staff can manually enter any form of identification into the system. This flexibility ensures that all visitors can be properly documented and verified.

#### **How the System Works**

The Raptor system checks the visitor's name and date of birth against a national database of registered sex offenders. Importantly, this is the only official database utilized by the system. No other personal data from the ID is gathered or recorded, and the information is not shared with any outside agency. This process helps us quickly identify and prevent potential threats from entering our schools, ensuring a safer environment for students, staff, and visitors.

### **Visitor Badges for Easy Identification**

Once a visitor is cleared through the Raptor system, a badge is issued. This badge includes the visitor's photo, name, the date, and the purpose of their visit. It allows our staff and students to easily identify authorized visitors and ensures they are in the appropriate areas of the school. Visitors who are only dropping off items or picking up paperwork will not require a badge, streamlining the process for brief visits while maintaining security.

### **Proactive Security Measures**

Raptor not only keeps unwanted visitors out but also tracks those who are allowed in. By proactively alerting school personnel to potential threats, the system enables administrators and law enforcement to take swift, appropriate action. This vigilance helps maintain a secure environment for everyone in our schools.

### **Rights and Responsibilities**

We understand that requiring identification from all visitors, including parents, might seem inconvenient. However, it is a necessary step to ensure the safety of our students. School officials need to know who is in the building and the purpose of their visit, especially when it involves student-related activities such as early pickups. Confirming an individual's authority to access a student is critical for maintaining a secure environment.

### **Comprehensive Scanning Capabilities**

The Raptor system is capable of scanning a wide range of U.S. government-issued identification, including driver's licenses, state ID cards, concealed handgun licenses, consular ID cards, green cards, active military cards, and passport cards. This broad capability ensures that we can accurately verify the identity of almost any visitor.

### **A Unified Approach to Safety**

Incorporating the Raptor Visitor Management System into our safety protocols provides a consistent and reliable method for tracking visitors and volunteers. It enhances our ability to keep away individuals who may present a danger to our students while welcoming those who have legitimate reasons to be on our premises. The quick issuance of photo badges further supports our efforts to maintain a secure and orderly environment.

We thank you for your understanding and support as we implement these enhanced safety measures. Together, we can ensure that Grand Island Public Schools remain a safe and welcoming place for all students to learn and grow.

## **Islander Annex Fire Alarm Upgrade**

**Grand Total: \$105,600.00**

Fire Alarm Replacement for Voice Evac. and Lockdown Messaging \$105,600.00

### **Enhancing Safety with Voice Evacuation and Lockdown Messaging**

At Grand Island Public Schools, the safety and well-being of our students, staff, and visitors are our top priorities. In our ongoing efforts to enhance the security and emergency preparedness of our school environments, we are excited to announce the upgrade of the fire alarm system at the Islander Annex. This upgrade will incorporate state-of-the-art voice evacuation and lockdown messaging capabilities, providing a more robust and effective response to emergencies.

#### **Why Upgrade to Voice Evacuation and Lockdown Messaging?**

Traditional fire alarm systems rely solely on audible alarms such as bells or sirens to alert occupants of an emergency. While these signals indicate the need to evacuate, they do not provide specific instructions or detailed information about the nature of the emergency. By upgrading to a system with voice evacuation and lockdown messaging, we can deliver clear, precise instructions that can significantly enhance the safety of everyone in the building during a crisis.

#### **Benefits of Voice Evacuation**

The upgraded fire alarm system will include voice evacuation features that provide real-time verbal instructions during an emergency. These instructions can guide occupants to the safest exits and inform them of the safest evacuation routes, which can vary depending on the location and nature of the emergency. This level of detail can reduce confusion, prevent panic, and ensure a more orderly and efficient evacuation process.

#### **Enhanced Lockdown Messaging**

In addition to voice evacuation, the new system will include lockdown messaging capabilities. In the event of a security threat, the system can broadcast specific instructions to initiate a lockdown, informing students and staff to stay in their classrooms or seek safe shelter immediately. This rapid communication is crucial in preventing movement and ensuring that everyone knows exactly what actions to take to remain safe.

#### **Integrated Emergency Response**

The integration of voice evacuation and lockdown messaging into our fire alarm system represents a comprehensive approach to emergency management. This upgrade allows for seamless coordination between different types of emergencies, whether it's a fire, an intruder, or another threat. By providing clear and immediate instructions, we can ensure that everyone knows how to respond appropriately, enhancing overall safety.

#### **Supporting a Safe Learning Environment**

The new system will be thoroughly tested and regularly maintained to ensure its reliability and effectiveness. Our staff will also receive training on the new features, ensuring that everyone is familiar with the procedures and can respond calmly and efficiently in an emergency. This preparation is essential for fostering a secure learning environment where students and staff feel confident that they are protected.

### **Commitment to Excellence in Safety**

Upgrading the fire alarm system at the Islander Annex is part of our broader commitment to maintaining the highest standards of safety across all Grand Island Public Schools. By investing in advanced technology and proactive safety measures, we are taking significant steps to protect our school community.

### **Community Collaboration**

We recognize that ensuring the safety of our schools is a collaborative effort. We appreciate the support and cooperation of our students, staff, parents, and community members as we implement these enhancements. Together, we can create a safer, more secure environment where learning can thrive without interruption.

### **Conclusion**

The upgrade to the fire alarm system at the Islander Annex, featuring voice evacuation and lockdown messaging, represents a significant advancement in our emergency preparedness capabilities. This initiative underscores our unwavering dedication to the safety of our school community. With these enhancements, Grand Island Public Schools continue to lead the way in providing a secure and supportive environment for all.

Thank you for your continued support as we strive to make Grand Island Public Schools the safest place for our students to learn and grow.

## Upgrade Intercom System/Exterior Speakers

Building	Cost	Comments	Grand Total: <b>\$450,000</b>
Senior	\$75,000		
Barr	\$0	Done	
Walnut	\$0	Done	
Westridge	\$40,000		
C.P.I.	\$0	Has paging system exclude from upgrade	
Islander Annex	\$0	Has paging system exclude from upgrade	
Success Academy	\$0	Has paging system exclude from upgrade	
Dodge	\$30,000		
Engleman	\$30,000		
Gates	\$0	Has paging system exclude from upgrade	
Howard	\$10,000	Wiring and Speakers	
Jefferson	\$30,000		
Lincoln	\$30,000		
Newell	\$0	Has paging system exclude from upgrade	
Seedling Mile	\$25,000		
Shoemaker	\$30,000		
Starr	\$30,000		
Stolley Park	\$30,000		
Wasmer	\$30,000		
Westlawn	\$30,000		
Kneale	\$0	Done	
O.L.C.	\$0	Done	
Knickrehm	\$30,000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$450,000</b>		

### Enhancing Clarity and Emergency Communication

#### Introduction

Grand Island Public Schools is committed to creating a safe, secure, and well-organized environment for our students, staff, and visitors. Effective communication is a cornerstone of our safety and operational protocols. To further enhance our communication capabilities, we seek funding to upgrade the intercom systems across our school buildings. This upgrade will focus on delivering clearer voice messaging and integrating emergency messaging to exterior speakers, ensuring comprehensive communication coverage during both everyday activities and emergencies.

## **Need for the Project**

Currently, our intercom systems have limited capabilities in terms of audio clarity and range, which can impede effective communication. In emergency situations, the ability to communicate clearly and promptly can significantly impact the safety and security of everyone on our campuses. Specifically, the current systems:

Lack clarity, making it difficult for messages to be understood, particularly in noisy environments.

Do not cover exterior areas, leaving students and staff outside the buildings without immediate access to critical information during emergencies.

### **Project Goals and Objectives**

The primary goal of this project is to upgrade the intercom systems in all Grand Island Public School buildings to enhance voice clarity and extend emergency messaging capabilities to exterior areas. The specific objectives are:

**Improve Audio Clarity:** Install new intercom equipment that provides clear, understandable voice messages throughout the interior of all school buildings.

**Expand Coverage:** Integrate exterior speakers to ensure that emergency messages can be heard by students, staff, and visitors outside the buildings.

**Enhance Emergency Preparedness:** Implement advanced features for emergency communication, allowing for real-time, clear instructions during various emergency scenarios, including lockdowns, evacuations, and severe weather alerts.

**Ensure Reliability:** Use state-of-the-art technology to ensure the system is reliable, easy to maintain, and able to function seamlessly during power outages or other technical disruptions.

## **Project Description**

### **1. System Upgrade and Installation**

**Interior Improvements:** Replace existing intercom units with high-fidelity speakers and modern audio processing equipment to ensure messages are clear and intelligible.

**Exterior Additions:** Install weatherproof speakers outside all school buildings to broadcast emergency messages effectively to those on school grounds but outside the buildings.

### **2. Integration and Testing**

**System Integration:** Ensure the new intercom systems are fully integrated with our current emergency response protocols and can interface with existing security and communication infrastructure.

Testing and Training: Conduct thorough testing of the new systems to ensure functionality and reliability. Provide comprehensive training for staff on how to use the new features effectively.

### 3. Ongoing Maintenance and Support

Maintenance Plan: Establish a maintenance schedule to keep the systems in optimal condition and conduct regular checks to ensure reliability.

Technical Support: Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and addressing any issues that may arise.

Expected Outcomes and Benefits

#### **The upgraded intercom system will provide numerous benefits, including:**

Enhanced Safety: Clear and timely communication during emergencies will help protect students, staff, and visitors, reducing the risk of confusion and panic.

Improved Daily Operations: Routine announcements and communications will be more effective, contributing to better overall management of school activities.

Comprehensive Coverage: With exterior speakers, we can ensure that all individuals on school property are informed during emergencies, even if they are not inside the buildings.

Increased Confidence: Students, parents, and staff will have greater confidence in our school's ability to manage emergencies effectively, fostering a sense of security and well-being.

Budget and Funding

The total cost for the intercom system upgrade is estimated at \$450,000. This includes the purchase of new equipment, installation, integration, testing, and training. We are seeking grant funding to cover these costs and ensure the successful implementation of this crucial safety enhancement.

#### **Conclusion**

Upgrading the intercom systems across Grand Island Public Schools is a vital step in our ongoing commitment to safety and effective communication. By providing clearer voice messaging and extending emergency communication capabilities to exterior areas, we can significantly enhance the security and operational efficiency of our schools. We thank you for considering our proposal and supporting our efforts to create a safer learning environment for all.

Your investment in this project will directly contribute to the well-being and safety of our students, staff, and community. Thank you for your support.

## Dodge Fire Sprinkler System North Addition

Grand Total: **\$190,000.00**

Equipment	Cost
water service entrance	\$40,000.00
sprinkler system	\$150,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$190,000.00</b>

### Fire Sprinkler System to Dodge Elementary North Addition

#### Introduction

At Grand Island Public Schools, the safety and well-being of our students, staff, and visitors are paramount. As part of our continuous commitment to maintaining and enhancing safe learning environments, we are seeking funding to install a fire sprinkler system in the North Addition of Dodge Elementary School. This addition, which houses classrooms, offices, and communal areas, requires a comprehensive fire protection system to ensure the highest level of safety for everyone in the building.

#### Need for the Project

Currently, the North Addition of Dodge Elementary School does not have an automated fire sprinkler system. In the event of a fire, the absence of such a system poses significant risks to life and property. Specifically:

**Delayed Fire Response:** Without a fire sprinkler system, there is a greater reliance on manual fire-fighting efforts, which can result in delayed response times and increased danger.

**Increased Risk of Injury or Death:** Fires can spread rapidly, especially in school environments where young children are present. A sprinkler system can contain and control fires quickly, reducing the risk of injury or fatality.

**Potential for Greater Property Damage:** The lack of an automated fire suppression system can lead to extensive property damage, disrupting the educational process and leading to costly repairs and replacements.

#### Project Goals and Objectives

The primary goal of this project is to enhance fire safety in the North Addition of Dodge Elementary School by installing a state-of-the-art fire sprinkler system. The specific objectives are:

**Ensure Rapid Fire Suppression:** Install a fire sprinkler system that can detect and suppress fires quickly, minimizing the risk to occupants and property.

**Improve Safety and Security:** Provide a safer environment for students, staff, and visitors by reducing the potential for fire-related injuries or fatalities.

**Comply with Fire Safety Standards:** Meet or exceed local, state, and national fire safety codes and regulations, ensuring compliance and enhancing the overall safety infrastructure of the school.

**Protect Property and Continuity of Education:** Minimize property damage and ensure that educational activities can resume promptly after any fire-related incident.

## **Project Description**

### **1. System Design and Planning**

**Assessment and Planning:** Conduct a thorough assessment of the North Addition to determine the specific fire protection needs. Develop a detailed plan for the installation of the fire sprinkler system, including the layout, specifications, and compliance with fire safety codes.

**Consultation with Experts:** Work with fire safety experts and engineers to design an effective and efficient sprinkler system tailored to the building's layout and usage.

### **2. Installation**

**Procurement of Equipment:** Purchase high-quality fire sprinkler components, including pipes, valves, sprinkler heads, and control systems.

**Professional Installation:** Hire certified fire sprinkler system installers to ensure that the system is installed correctly and functions as intended. This includes integration with existing fire alarms and other safety systems.

### **3. Testing and Training**

**System Testing:** Conduct comprehensive testing of the installed system to ensure it operates correctly and meets all safety standards. Perform regular drills to ensure the system's reliability.

**Staff Training:** Provide training for school staff on the operation and maintenance of the fire sprinkler system, as well as emergency response procedures.

### **4. Maintenance and Support**

**Ongoing Maintenance:** Establish a maintenance schedule to regularly inspect and service the fire sprinkler system, ensuring its continued effectiveness and reliability.

**Technical Support:** Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and addressing any issues that may arise.

## **Expected Outcomes and Benefits**

The installation of a fire sprinkler system in the North Addition of Dodge Elementary School will provide numerous benefits, including:

**Enhanced Fire Safety:** Rapid fire detection and suppression will significantly reduce the risk of injury or death in the event of a fire.

**Property Protection:** Minimizing fire damage will protect school property and reduce recovery and repair costs.

**Regulatory Compliance:** Meeting fire safety codes and regulations will ensure a safer environment and reduce liability risks.

**Increased Confidence:** Students, parents, and staff will have greater confidence in the school's safety measures, fostering a secure and supportive learning environment.

## **Budget and Funding**

The total cost for the installation of the fire sprinkler system is estimated at \$190,000. This includes the design, procurement of equipment, professional installation, testing, training, and maintenance. We are seeking grant funding to cover these costs and ensure the successful implementation of this critical safety enhancement.

**Conclusion**

Adding a fire sprinkler system to the North Addition of Dodge Elementary School is a vital step in our commitment to providing a safe and secure environment for our students, staff, and visitors. This project will significantly enhance our fire safety capabilities, ensuring rapid response to potential fire incidents and protecting both lives and property.

We thank you for considering our proposal and supporting our efforts to create the safest possible learning environments. Your investment in this project will have a profound impact on the safety and well-being of our school community. Thank you for your support.

## Door Hardware Upgrade

**Total    \$155,000.00**

Buildings	Interior Doors	Exterior Doors	Cost	Upgrade Description
Success Academy	2	0	\$4,000.00	Upgrade Panic Devices
Barr	2	4	\$14,000.00	Eliminate Magnet Locks
Walnut	2	6	\$18,000.00	Adding Always Locked Door Handles
Westridge	1	2	\$6,000.00	
Stolley Park	1	1	\$5,000.00	
Dodge	1	2	\$13,000.00	
Engleman	10	2	\$8,000.00	
Howard	1	0	\$2,000.00	
Knickrehm	0	1	\$4,000.00	
Newell	10	2	\$8,000.00	
Seedling Mile	0	4	\$10,000.00	
Starr	1	2	\$6,000.00	
Wasmer	0	1	\$4,000.00	
West Lawn	34	2	\$22,000.00	
Lincoln	6	0	\$6,000.00	
Shoemaker	42	1	\$25,000.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$155,000.00</b>	

### School Building Door Hardware Upgrade: Enhancing Safety with Panic Devices and Always Locked Door Handles

#### Introduction

At Grand Island Public Schools, the safety of our students, staff, and visitors is our utmost priority. As part of our commitment to providing a secure learning environment, we are seeking funding to upgrade the door hardware across our school buildings. This project involves the installation of modern panic devices and always locked door handles, and the elimination of magnet locks. These upgrades are essential to enhancing the security and emergency preparedness of our schools.

#### Need for the Project

Our current door locking systems rely heavily on magnet locks, which have several limitations in terms of safety and security:

**Vulnerability During Power Outages:** Magnet locks can fail during power outages, compromising the security of the building.

**Inefficiency in Emergencies:** Magnet locks can be slow to disengage during emergencies, delaying evacuation and potentially endangering lives.

**Compliance Issues:** Magnet locks may not fully comply with updated fire and safety codes that require fail-safe mechanisms and easy egress.

To address these issues, we propose upgrading to door hardware that includes panic devices and always locked door handles, ensuring that doors are secure and operable in emergencies.

## Project Goals and Objectives

The primary goal of this project is to enhance the safety and security of all school buildings by upgrading door hardware to include panic devices and always locked door handles, while eliminating magnet locks. The specific objectives are:

**Ensure Quick and Safe Egress:** Install panic devices that allow for immediate, effortless exit in emergency situations, reducing the risk of injury or fatality.

**Maintain Secure Access:** Implement always locked door handles that keep doors locked from the outside but allow free egress from the inside, ensuring security without compromising safety.

**Eliminate Magnet Locks:** Remove magnet locks to prevent failure during power outages and ensure compliance with modern safety standards.

**Enhance Overall Security:** Create a safer school environment by ensuring that all doors can be securely locked and easily operated in case of emergencies.

## Project Description

### 1. Assessment and Planning

**Site Survey:** Conduct a comprehensive survey of all school buildings to identify doors that need hardware upgrades.

**Planning and Design:** Develop a detailed plan for the installation of new door hardware, including specifications for panic devices and always locked door handles.

### 2. Procurement and Installation

**Equipment Procurement:** Purchase high-quality panic devices and always locked door handles from reputable manufacturers to ensure durability and reliability.

**Professional Installation:** Hire certified contractors to install the new hardware, ensuring all installations meet safety and building code requirements.

### 3. Training and Implementation

**Staff Training:** Provide training for school staff on the proper use and maintenance of the new door hardware, including emergency procedures.

**Implementation and Testing:** Test all installed hardware to ensure it functions correctly and reliably. Conduct drills to familiarize staff and students with the new hardware.

### 4. Maintenance and Support

**Ongoing Maintenance:** Establish a maintenance schedule to regularly inspect and service the door hardware, ensuring long-term functionality and safety.

**Technical Support:** Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and addressing any issues that may arise.

### Expected Outcomes and Benefits

**The installation of panic devices and always locked door handles will provide numerous benefits, including:**

**Enhanced Safety:** Panic devices ensure quick and safe egress during emergencies, reducing the risk of injuries and fatalities.

**Improved Security:** Always locked door handles maintain secure access while allowing free egress from the inside, enhancing overall building security.

**Compliance with Safety Standards:** Eliminating magnet locks ensures compliance with updated fire and safety codes, providing a safer environment for all occupants.

Increased Confidence: Students, parents, and staff will have greater confidence in the school's safety measures, fostering a secure and supportive learning environment.  
Budget and Funding

The total cost for the door hardware upgrade, including the installation of panic devices and always locked door handles and the removal of magnet locks, is estimated at \$155,000. This includes the cost of equipment, professional installation, training, and ongoing maintenance. We are seeking grant funding to cover these expenses to ensure the successful implementation of this critical safety enhancement.

### **Conclusion**

Upgrading the door hardware across Grand Island Public Schools is a vital step in our commitment to providing a safe and secure learning environment. By installing panic devices and always locked door handles, and eliminating magnet locks, we can significantly enhance the security and emergency preparedness of our schools. We appreciate your consideration and support in funding this essential project.

Your investment in this project will directly contribute to the safety and well-being of our school community. Thank you for your support.

vironment,  
oked door

yet easily

cked door

ty without

lles.

.

systems.

upants.

vironment.

estimated at  
uses and

stalling panic  
i. We

## Vape Detection System

**Grand Total: \$591,300.00**

Building	Quantity	Price	Cost	Comments
Senior High	0	\$2,700.00	\$0.00	
Barr	12	\$2,700.00	\$32,400.00	Wiring Done
Walnut	14	\$2,700.00	\$37,800.00	
Westridge	14	\$2,700.00	\$37,800.00	
Newell	4	\$2,700.00	\$10,800.00	
Gates	6	\$2,700.00	\$16,200.00	
Dodge	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Howard	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Jefferson	8	\$2,700.00	\$21,600.00	
Lincoln	11	\$2,700.00	\$29,700.00	
Wasmer	14	\$2,700.00	\$37,800.00	
Westlawn	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Starr	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Knickrehm	16	\$2,700.00	\$43,200.00	
Seedling Mile	7	\$2,700.00	\$18,900.00	
Stolley Park	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Shoemaker	10	\$2,700.00	\$27,000.00	
Engleman	12	\$2,700.00	\$32,400.00	
O.L.C.	4	\$2,700.00	\$10,800.00	
Success Academy	4	\$2,700.00	\$10,800.00	
C.P.I.	6	\$2,700.00	\$16,200.00	
Indra House	3	\$2,700.00	\$8,100.00	
Islander Annex	12	\$2,700.00	\$32,400.00	
Stadiums	12	\$2,700.00	\$32,400.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$591,300.00</b>	

Detail Breakdown
\$500 per drop
\$2100 per Vape Sensor
\$150 per license
Total \$2700 per Vape Sensor

### School Building Vape Detection System

#### Introduction

At Grand Island Public Schools, we are dedicated to fostering a safe, healthy, and productive learning environment for our students. One of the emerging challenges we face is the use of electronic cigarettes and vaping devices among students. To address this issue effectively, we are seeking funding to implement a comprehensive Vape Detection System across our school buildings. This system will help us detect and deter vaping, promoting a healthier environment and ensuring compliance with school policies.

## **Need for the Project**

Vaping has become a significant concern in schools nationwide, posing health risks and creating distractions within the learning environment. Specific issues associated with vaping in schools include:

**Health Risks:** Vaping exposes students to harmful substances, including nicotine and other toxic chemicals, which can have serious health implications.

**Policy Violations:** Vaping on school premises violates school policies and state laws, requiring effective measures for detection and enforcement.

**Disruptions to Learning:** The presence of vaping can disrupt the educational process, affecting not only those who vape but also their peers and teachers.

**Noise Detection:** The system also detects loud noises such as fighting and gunshots, which will activate cameras and alert responders to ensure swift intervention.

To combat these challenges, it is essential to deploy a Vape Detection System that can accurately and efficiently detect vaping activities within school buildings.

## **Project Goals and Objectives**

The primary goal of this project is to enhance the health/safety of our school environment by installing a Vape Detection System in all school buildings. The specific objectives are:

**Detect Vaping Activity:** Install sensors capable of detecting the presence of vapor and related substances in real-time, enabling prompt intervention.

**Deter Vaping:** Reduce the incidence of vaping on school grounds by increasing the likelihood of detection and consequences.

**Promote Health and Safety:** Create a healthier school environment by minimizing exposure to harmful substances associated with vaping.

**Support Policy Enforcement:** Provide school administrators with the tools needed to enforce anti-vaping policies effectively and consistently.

**Prevent Device Sharing:** Help eliminate the sharing of vape devices among students, thereby reducing peer pressure and confusion about device use.

**Noise Detection and Response:** Detect loud noises such as fighting and gunshots, activating cameras and alerting responders to the area.

## **Project**

### **1. System Design and Planning**

**Site Assessment:** Conduct a comprehensive assessment of all school buildings to determine optimal locations for Vape Detection System sensors.

**Planning and Coordination:** Develop a detailed implementation plan in collaboration with school administrators and maintenance staff to ensure minimal disruption during installation.

### **2. Equipment Procurement and Installation**

**Sensor Procurement:** Purchase high-quality vape detection sensors from reputable manufacturers. These sensors are designed to detect chemicals commonly found in vaping products.

**Professional Installation:** Hire certified installers to ensure the sensors are correctly placed and integrated with existing school security and monitoring systems.

### **3. Integration and Testing**

System Integration: Integrate the Vape Detection System with existing school security infrastructure, including notification systems for timely alerts.

Testing and Calibration: Conduct thorough testing and calibration of the sensors to ensure accuracy and reliability in detecting vaping activities.

### **4. Training and Implementation**

Staff Training: Provide training for school staff and administrators on the operation and maintenance of the Vape Detection System, as well as procedures for responding to detections.

Student Education: Educate students about the health risks of vaping and the presence of the detection system to deter vaping behavior proactively.

### **5. Maintenance and Support**

Ongoing Maintenance: Establish a maintenance schedule to regularly inspect and service the sensors, ensuring continued effectiveness.

Technical Support: Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and addressing any issues that may arise.

### **Expected Outcomes and Benefits**

The implementation of the Vape Detection System will yield several important benefits, including:

Improved Health: Reducing vaping will decrease students' exposure through 1st, 2nd and 3rd-hand vape aerosol contamination, promoting better health outcomes.

Enhanced Safety: A proactive approach to detecting and deterring vaping will contribute to a safer school environment.

Policy Compliance: The system will support the enforcement of school policies and state laws regarding vaping, ensuring consistent and fair discipline.

Positive Learning Environment: Minimizing disruptions related to vaping will enhance the overall learning experience for all students.

Increased Security: Detecting loud noises and responding promptly will improve overall school safety.

Policy Compliance: The system will support the enforcement of school policies and state laws regarding vaping, ensuring consistent and fair discipline.

Positive Learning Environment: Minimizing disruptions related to vaping will enhance the overall learning experience for all students.

### **Budget and Funding**

## Upgrade Card Access

**Total    \$203,000.00**

Buildings	Interior Doors	Exterior Doors	Cost	Upgrade Description
Success Academy	2	0	\$14,000.00	Power Supply Equipment
Barr	2	4	\$25,000.00	Reader Equipment
Walnut	2	1	\$18,000.00	Striker Equipment
Westridge	1	2	\$18,000.00	Installation
Stolley Park	1	1	\$14,000.00	
Dodge	1	4	\$28,000.00	
Howard	1	0	\$8,000.00	
Knickrehm	0	1	\$8,000.00	
Newell	0	2	\$12,000.00	
Starr	1	2	\$18,000.00	
Wasmer	2	0	\$12,000.00	
West Lawn	0	2	\$14,000.00	
Lincoln	0	0	\$0.00	
Shoemaker	2	0	\$14,000.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$203,000.00</b>	

### School Building Exterior and Interior Door Card Access System

#### Introduction

Grand Island Public Schools is dedicated to ensuring the safety and security of our students, staff, and visitors. To enhance our security infrastructure, we are seeking funding to implement a comprehensive card access system for both exterior and interior doors across all school buildings. This advanced access control system will improve the safety and operational efficiency of our schools by providing controlled, monitored entry and exit points.

#### Need for the Project

The current security measures in place at Grand Island Public Schools rely on traditional lock and key mechanisms, which present several limitations:

**Key Management Issues:** Keys can be easily lost, duplicated, or misused, leading to potential security breaches.

**Lack of Monitoring:** Traditional locks do not provide real-time monitoring or logging of entry and exit, making it difficult to track who enters and exits the buildings.

**Limited Control:** Access control with keys is inflexible, as it does not allow for quick changes in access permissions, which is essential during emergencies or staffing changes.

To address these challenges, we propose installing a card access system that will provide secure, flexible, and monitored access to all school facilities.

## **Project Goals and Objectives**

The primary goal of this project is to enhance the security and manageability of access to school buildings through the installation of an advanced card access system. The specific objectives are:

**Improve Security:** Ensure that only authorized individuals have access to school buildings, reducing the risk of unauthorized entry and potential threats.  
**Enhance Monitoring:** Implement a system that logs and monitors all access points, providing real-time data on entry and exit activities.  
**Increase Flexibility:** Allow for dynamic management of access permissions, enabling quick and efficient responses to changing security needs.  
**Streamline Access Control:** Replace traditional keys with electronic cards, simplifying access management and reducing the risks associated with lost or stolen keys.

## **Project Description**

### **1. System Design and Planning**

**Site Assessment:** Conduct a thorough assessment of all school buildings to identify the specific needs and optimal locations for card access points.  
**Planning and Coordination:** Develop a detailed implementation plan in collaboration with school administrators and security experts to ensure a seamless transition.

### **2. Equipment Procurement and Installation**

**Card Readers:** Purchase and install card readers at all exterior and selected interior doors to control access points throughout the buildings.  
**Access Cards:** Procure programmable access cards for staff, students, and authorized visitors, ensuring secure and individualized access permissions.  
**Control Panels and Software:** Implement the necessary control panels and software to manage the card access system, including real-time monitoring and reporting capabilities.

### **3. Integration and Testing**

**System Integration:** Ensure the card access system is fully integrated with existing security infrastructure, including alarm systems and emergency protocols.  
**Testing and Calibration:** Conduct thorough testing and calibration of the system to ensure reliability and effectiveness in controlling access and monitoring entry points.

### **4. Training and Implementation**

Staff Training: Provide comprehensive training for school staff on the use and management of the card access system, including emergency response procedures.

Student and Visitor Orientation: Educate students and regular visitors on the new access system to ensure smooth adoption and compliance.

## 5. Maintenance and Support

Ongoing Maintenance: Establish a maintenance schedule to regularly inspect and service the card access system, ensuring continuous operation.

Technical Support: Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and resolving any issues that may arise.

Expected Outcomes and Benefits

### **The implementation of the card access system will provide numerous benefits, including:**

Enhanced Security: By controlling and monitoring access, we can significantly reduce the risk of unauthorized entry and potential security threats.

Real-Time Monitoring: The ability to track entry and exit in real-time will improve our overall security management and response capabilities.

Flexible Access Control: Dynamic management of access permissions will allow us to quickly adapt to changing security needs and ensure only authorized individuals have access.

Operational Efficiency: Simplifying access control with electronic cards will streamline operations and reduce the administrative burden associated with key management.

Budget and Funding

The total cost for implementing the card access system, including the purchase of card readers, access cards, control panels, software, installation, and training, is estimated at \$203,000. We are seeking funding to cover these expenses and ensure the successful deployment of this critical security enhancement.

## **Conclusion**

Implementing a card access system in Grand Island Public Schools is a vital step in our commitment to providing a safe and secure learning environment. By enhancing our access control capabilities, we can protect our students, staff, and visitors more effectively and ensure the smooth operation of our schools. We appreciate your consideration and support in funding this essential project.

Your investment in this initiative will directly contribute to the safety and well-being of our school community. Thank you for your support.

**Upgrade Card Access**

**Total \$291,000.00**

<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Exterior Doors</u>	<u>Interior Doors</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Upgrade Description</u>
Success Academy		1	\$1,000.00	Power Supply Equipment
Barr		16	\$16,000.00	Reader Equipment
Walnut		19	\$19,000.00	Striker Equipment
Westridge		21	\$21,000.00	Installation
Dodge		13	\$13,000.00	
Engleman		11	\$11,000.00	
Howard		19	\$19,000.00	
Knickrehm		22	\$22,000.00	
Newell		17	\$27,000.00	
Seedling Mile		10	\$10,000.00	
Starr		8	\$8,000.00	
Wasmer		13	\$13,000.00	
West Lawn		13	\$13,000.00	
Lincoln		8	\$8,000.00	
Shoemaker		10	\$10,000.00	
GISH		69	\$69,000.00	
Gates		11	\$11,000.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$291,000.00</b>	

**Enhancing School Safety with Door Position Switches**

**Introduction:** Grand Island Public Schools is dedicated to maintaining a safe and secure learning environment for our students, staff, and visitors. As part of our ongoing commitment

**Project Overview:** The proposed project involves the installation of door position switches in Grand Island Public Schools' buildings. These switches are vital components of our

**Objectives:**

- Enhance Security: Implement door position switches to monitor door statuses and prevent unauthorized access to school premises.
- Improve Response Time: Enable real-time monitoring to facilitate prompt response and intervention in case of security incidents.
- Ensure Compliance: Meet safety and security standards mandated for educational institutions to protect students, staff, and assets.

**Benefits of Door Position Switches:**

- Real-Time Monitoring: Receive instant notifications of door status changes for proactive security measures.
- Integration: Seamlessly integrate switches with existing security systems and control panels for centralized monitoring.
- Enhanced Security Protocols: Complement existing security measures with advanced door monitoring capabilities.

**Budget Justification:** The requested grant funds will cover the procurement, installation, and integration of door position switches across Grand Island Public Schools. This includes acquiring high-quality switches, professional installation by trained technicians, and integration with our existing security infrastructure. Additionally, funds will support training programs for security personnel on the use and monitoring of the new systems.

**Conclusion:** The implementation of door position switches is crucial for bolstering the security framework of Grand Island Public Schools. By securing funding for this project, we aim to enhance our ability to monitor and respond effectively to security threats. We are confident that this initiative will significantly contribute to creating a safer and more secure learning environment for our students, staff, and community.

Extract one SmartGateway AI Powered Weapon Detection System

**Grand Total: \$414,930.00**

Item	Grand Island Senior High School West Entrance	Cost	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007		\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training		\$5,500.00	
Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance		\$9,760.00	
Annual View License		\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee		\$800.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
Item	Grand Island Senior High School East Entrance	Cost	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007		\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training		\$5,500.00	
Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance		\$9,760.00	
Annual View License		\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee		\$800.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
Item	Career Pathways Institute Main Entrance	Cost	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007		\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training		\$5,500.00	
Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance		\$9,760.00	
Annual View License		\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee		\$800.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
Item	Barr Middle School Main Entrance	Cost	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007		\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training		\$5,500.00	
Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance		\$9,760.00	
Annual View License		\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee		\$800.00	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
Item	Walnut Middle School Main Entrance	Cost	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007		\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training		\$5,500.00	

Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance	\$9,760.00	
Annual View License	\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee	\$800.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
<b>Item Westridge Middle School Main Entrance</b>	<b>Cost</b>	
SmartGateway S00-MSG-00007	\$51,295.00	
Gateway License and Training	\$5,500.00	
Annual Software Supprot and Maintenance	\$9,760.00	
Annual View License	\$1,800.00	
Shipping/Handling Fee	\$800.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>	<b>\$69,155.00</b>
	<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$414,930.00</b>

## AI Powered Weapon Detection System for Grand Island Public Schools

### Introduction

Grand Island Public Schools is dedicated to maintaining a safe and secure environment for all students, staff, and visitors. In response to the growing concerns about school safety, we are seeking funding to implement an AI-powered weapon detection system at the entrances of our Senior High School, Academies, and Middle Schools. This advanced technology will enhance our security measures by providing real-time detection and alert capabilities, ensuring that potential threats are identified and addressed before they can pose a risk to our school community.

### Need for the Project

The increasing frequency of violent incidents in schools across the country has underscored the urgent need for enhanced security measures. Specifically, the presence of weapons in educational settings presents a significant risk to the safety and well-being of students and staff. The challenges we face include:

**Undetected Weapons:** Traditional security measures may not be sufficient to detect concealed weapons, leaving schools vulnerable to potential threats.

**Delayed Response:** Without real-time detection, there can be delays in identifying and responding to security threats, increasing the risk of harm.

**Resource Limitations:** School personnel may lack the necessary tools and technology to effectively monitor and manage security threats.

To address these challenges, we propose the installation of an AI-powered weapon detection system that leverages advanced technology to enhance our ability to detect and respond to potential threats.

### **Project Goals and Objectives**

The primary goal of this project is to enhance the safety and security of our school environments by deploying an AI-powered weapon detection system at key entrances. The specific objectives are:

**Real-Time Threat Detection:** Utilize AI technology to accurately and quickly detect concealed weapons at school entrances, providing immediate alerts to security personnel.

**Increase Safety:** Reduce the risk of violent incidents by preventing weapons from entering school premises.

**Enhance Response Capabilities:** Improve the ability of school security and law enforcement to respond swiftly and effectively to potential threats.

**Promote a Secure Learning Environment:** Ensure that students, staff, and parents feel safe and confident in the school's security measures.

### **Project Description**

#### 1. System Design and Planning

**Site Assessment:** Conduct a thorough assessment of the Senior High School, Academies, and Middle School entrances to determine the optimal placement of the AI-powered weapon detection system.

**Planning and Coordination:** Develop a detailed implementation plan in collaboration with security experts and school administrators to ensure seamless integration with existing security measures.

#### 2. Equipment Procurement and Installation

**AI-Powered Detection Units:** Purchase state-of-the-art weapon detection units equipped with advanced AI algorithms capable of identifying concealed weapons.

**Control Panels and Software:** Implement control panels and software for managing the detection system, including real-time monitoring and alert capabilities.

**Professional Installation:** Hire certified installers to ensure the correct placement and integration of the detection units at school entrances.

### 3. Integration and Testing

**System Integration:** Integrate the AI-powered detection system with existing security infrastructure, including surveillance cameras and communication systems.

**Testing and Calibration:** Conduct comprehensive testing and calibration to ensure the accuracy and reliability of the detection units.

### 4. Training and Implementation

**Staff Training:** Provide extensive training for school security personnel on the operation and management of the AI-powered detection system, including response protocols for detected threats.

**Student and Staff Education:** Educate students and staff about the new security measures and the importance of compliance with safety protocols.

### 5. Maintenance and Support

**Ongoing Maintenance:** Establish a maintenance schedule to regularly inspect and service the detection units, ensuring continuous optimal performance.

**Technical Support:** Ensure access to technical support for troubleshooting and addressing any issues that may arise.

**Expected Outcomes and Benefits**

**The implementation of the AI-powered weapon detection system will provide several critical benefits, including:**

**Enhanced Security:** Real-time detection of concealed weapons will significantly improve the overall security of school premises.

**Rapid Response:** Immediate alerts will enable security personnel to respond swiftly and effectively to potential threats.

**Deterrent Effect:** The presence of advanced detection technology will act as a deterrent to individuals considering bringing weapons into the schools.

**Increased Confidence:** Students, staff, and parents will have greater confidence in the safety measures, fostering a secure and supportive learning environment.

**Budget and Funding**

The total cost for implementing the AI-powered weapon detection system, including the purchase of detection units, control panels, software, professional installation, training, and ongoing maintenance, is estimated at \$414,930. We are seeking grant funding to cover these expenses and ensure the successful deployment of this critical security enhancement.

**Conclusion**

Implementing an AI-powered weapon detection system at Grand Island Public Schools is a crucial step in our commitment to providing a safe and secure learning environment. By leveraging advanced technology, we can proactively detect and respond to potential threats, protecting our students, staff, and visitors. We appreciate your consideration and support in funding this essential project.

Your investment in this initiative will directly contribute to the safety and well-being of our school community. Thank you for your support.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS IN AN AGGREGATE STATED PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$58,200,000; PRESCRIBING THE FORM OF THE BONDS; FIXING IN PART AND PROVIDING FOR THE FIXING IN PART OF THE TERMS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY AND COLLECTION OF TAXES TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; AND RELATED MATTERS.**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002, IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA, as follows:

Section 1. The Board of Education (the “**Board**”) of Hall County School District 0002 (Grand Island Public Schools) in the State of Nebraska (the “**District**”), hereby finds and determines:

(a) The District is duly organized as a Class III School District under Sections 79-102 and 79-407, Reissue Revised Statutes of Nebraska, as amended, maintaining both elementary and high school grades under the direction of a single Board of Education, the District embracing territory having more than one thousand and less than one hundred fifty thousand inhabitants.

(b) The District has heretofore issued and there are now outstanding and unpaid the following valid interest-bearing obligations of the District:

(i) General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2019, in the outstanding principal amount of \$45,390,000, dated September 4, 2019 (the “**Outstanding 2019 Bonds**”), which mature and bear interest as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturing</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
\$ 3,340,000	December 15, 2024	2.071%
2,415,000	December 15, 2025	2.150
550,000	December 15, 2026	2.300
565,000	December 15, 2027	2.340
580,000	December 15, 2028	2.390
595,000	December 15, 2029	2.440
3,310,000	December 15, 2030	2.490
555,000	December 15, 2031	2.540
4,795,000	December 15, 2032	2.640
4,925,000	December 15, 2033	2.740
390,000	December 15, 2034	2.840
23,370,000*	December 15, 2039	3.051

\* Term Bond

such Outstanding Bonds being part of the \$50,575,000 original principal amount of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2019 issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board, and such Outstanding Bonds maturing on December 15, 2026 through and including December 15, 2039, are redeemable at the option of the District at any time on or after December 15, 2026 at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(ii) General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2020, in the outstanding principal amount of \$16,400,000, dated August 18, 2020 (the “**Outstanding 2020 Bonds**” and together with the Outstanding 2019 Bonds, the “**Outstanding Bonds**”), which mature and bear interest as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturing</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
\$ 760,000*	December 15, 2026	1.073%
1,070,000*	December 15, 2030	1.565
4,345,000	December 15, 2031	1.685
5,250,000*	December 15, 2034	1.945
4,975,000	December 15, 2035	2.015

\* Term Bond

such Outstanding Bonds being part of the \$21,105,000 original principal amount of General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2020 issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board, and such Outstanding Bonds maturing on December 15, 2028 through and including December 15, 2035, are redeemable at the option of the District at any time on or after December 15, 2028 at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(c) (i) All of the Outstanding Bonds are valid, interest-bearing obligations of the District; (ii) since the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds, the rates of interest available in the markets have declined so that the District can effect a savings in interest costs by providing for the purchase, payment and redemption of all or a portion of the Outstanding Bonds through a tender offer therefor (the “**Tender Offer**”) and the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds of the District to pay for such purchase; (iii) all or a portion of the Outstanding Bonds (as tendered and accepted for purchase, the “**Refunded Bonds**”) are herein authorized to be subjected to the Tender Offer; (iv) for the purpose of providing, along with other available District funds, for the purchase, payment and redemption of the Refunded Bonds as above set out and to pay costs of the financing transactions, it is in the best interest of the District to issue general obligation refunding bonds of the District, in the aggregate stated principal amount of not to exceed \$58,200,000; and (v) except as set forth herein, the District has no bond sinking funds on hand for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds not required for the timely payment of principal and interest due on the Settlement Date (as defined in **Section 2** hereof).

(d) Upon satisfaction of the terms and conditions set forth in **Section 2** hereof, it is necessary, desirable and advisable that the District issue its general obligation refunding bonds, for the purpose of providing funds which, together with other funds of the District legally available for such purposes, shall be sufficient for the purchase, payment and redemption of the Refunded Bonds on the Settlement Date.

(e) All conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to the issuance of general obligation refunding bonds of the District in the principal amount of not to exceed \$58,200,000, for such purposes do exist and have been done in due form and time as required by law.

Section 2. (a) For the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and paying the costs of issuing bonds as described herein, the issuance, sale and delivery of general obligation refunding bonds of the

District is hereby authorized and directed in an aggregate stated principal amount not to exceed \$58,200,000 (the “**Bonds**”). The Bonds shall be sold pursuant to a negotiated sale with D.A. Davidson & Co. (the “**Purchaser**”). The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, not exceeding the amount maturing in any one year, and shall be numbered from R-1 upward in the order of their issuance.

(b) The Board President, Vice-President and Secretary of the Board, and the Superintendent and Chief Financial Officer of the District, and any other officer of the District (each, an “**Authorized Officer**”) are each individually hereby authorized and directed, in the exercise of his or her independent judgment and absolute discretion, to hereafter, from time to time, specify, set, designate, determine, establish and appoint, as the case may be, and in each case in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Resolution, (1) the date of original issue of the Bonds, (2) the aggregate stated principal amount of Bonds to be issued and if such Bonds are issued (which shall not exceed \$58,200,000 in the aggregate, provided, however, in the event the Bonds are sold with a net original issue discount such aggregate principal amount may be increased in an amount necessary to compensate for any such net original issue discount), (3) any original issue premium or original issue discount properly allocable to each maturity of the Bonds, (4) the principal payment dates for the Bonds and the principal amount of Bonds to mature on each of such dates, (5) the date of final maturity of the Bonds, which shall in no event be later than December 15, 2039, (6) the date or dates upon which the Bonds shall be sold, (7) the rate or rates of interest to be carried by each maturity of the Bonds, provided that there be at least some present value savings over the Refunded Bonds resulting from the tender and purchase pursuant to the Tender Offer and the issuance of the Bonds, (8) the method by which such rate or rates of interest shall be calculated and the interest payment dates and record date for the Bonds, (9) whether or not the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity and, if subject to such prior redemption, (A) the provisions and procedures governing such prior redemption, (B) the nature of any notice to be given in the event of any such prior redemption, (C) the redemption price or prices payable upon such redemption (not to exceed 104%) and (D) the respective periods in which each redemption price shall be payable, (10) the amount and due date of each sinking fund installment for Bonds that are term Bonds, (11) the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds, (12) the underwriting discount, not to exceed 0.75% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds, and the price at which the Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser and, (13) the form, contents, terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Paying Agent and Registrar Agreement (each as hereinafter defined), and any dealer-manager agreement in connection with the Tender Offer, (14) the form and contents of any closing and other documentation executed and delivered by the District in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and the Tender Offer, (15) any transfer restrictions relating to the Bonds, and (16) all of the other terms of the Bonds not otherwise determined or fixed by the provisions of this Resolution.

(c) The Authorized Officers, or each individually, are hereby authorized to invite for tender any or all of the Outstanding Bonds for purchase by the District on such date he or she determines appropriate, which date or dates shall be the “**Settlement Date**” hereunder. The Authorized Officers, or each individually, are hereby authorized to designate, approve, execute and deliver, as the case may be, the form, content, terms and provisions of any invitation to tender, and any published and/or mailed notice of invitation to tender with respect to the payment, purchase and redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and direct the application of such proceeds and any investment income to the payment of all of the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds maturing on or before the Settlement Date and the application of the balance of such proceeds and any investment income thereof to the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds on the Settlement Date.

(d) The District is hereby authorized to enter into such engagements, and approve such forms, certificates, documents or agreements as may be necessary to carry out the terms of the Tender Offer and the purchase, payment and redemption thereof, including but not limited to establishing an ATOP account with the Depository Trust and Clearing Corporation. In addition, the District is authorized to enter into an arrangement for the purchase of open market securities or other US government obligations to fund an escrow with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to be governed by the terms of an escrow agreement between the District and an escrow agent. The President or Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute any certificates, documents or agreements in connection with the Tender Offer and any refunding escrow.

(e) The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to take all actions, prepare and execute all documents and certificates necessary or advisable for the Tender Offer, including but not limited to the engagement of a dealer-manager, counsel, and other advisors or professionals. The District is hereby authorized to enter into such engagements, and approve any dealer-manager agreement in connection with the Tender Offer.

(f) The Bonds shall be issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The date of original issue for the Bonds shall be Date of Delivery. Interest on the Bonds, at the respective rates for each maturity, shall bear interest at the rates calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined in the Designation (each an “**Interest Payment Date**”) and the Bonds shall bear such interest from the date of original issue or the most recent Interest Payment Date, whichever is later. The interest due on each Interest Payment Date shall be payable to the registered owners of record as of the fifteenth day immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date (the “**Record Date**”), subject to the provisions of Section 4 hereof. The Bonds shall be numbered from 1 upwards in the order of their issuance. No Bond shall be issued originally or upon transfer or partial redemption having more than one principal maturity. The initial bond numbering and principal amounts for each of the Bonds issued shall be as directed by the initial purchaser thereof. Payments of interest due on the Bonds prior to maturity shall be made by the Paying Agent and Registrar, as designated pursuant to Section 3 hereof, by mailing on each Interest Payment Date a check or draft in the amount due for such interest to the registered owner of each Bond, as of the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date, to such owner’s registered address as shown on the books of registration as required to be maintained in Section 3 hereof. Payments of principal and interest due at maturity or at any date fixed for redemption prior to maturity shall be made by said Paying Agent and Registrar to the registered owners upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to said Paying Agent and Registrar. The District and said Paying Agent and Registrar may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making payments thereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Paying Agent and Registrar shall be affected by any notice or knowledge to the contrary, whether such Bond or any installment of interest due thereon shall be overdue or not. All payments on account of interest or principal made to the registered owner of any Bond in accordance with the terms of this resolution shall be valid and effectual and shall be a discharge of the District and said Paying Agent and Registrar, in respect of the liability upon the Bonds or claims for interest to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 3. The Authorized Officers, or one or more of them, shall designate the Treasurer of the District or a bank or trust company to serve as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds. If a bank or trust company is designated as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds, such entity shall serve in such capacities under the terms of an agreement entitled “Paying Agent and Registrar’s Agreement” between the District and the Paying Agent, in a form which shall be approved by an Authorized Officer. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall keep and maintain for the District books for the registration and transfer of

the Bonds at its office. The names and registered addresses of the registered owner or owners of the Bonds shall at all times be recorded in such books. Any Bond may be transferred pursuant to its provisions at the principal office of said Paying Agent and Registrar by surrender of such Bond for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to said Paying Agent and Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner in person or by such owner's duly authorized agent. Thereupon the Paying Agent and Registrar on behalf of the District will deliver at its office (or send by registered mail to the transferee owner or owners thereof at such transferee owner's or owners' risk and expense), registered in the name of the transferee owner or owners, a new Bond or Bonds of the same interest rate, aggregate principal amount and maturity. To the extent of the denominations authorized for the Bonds by this resolution, one Bond may be transferred for several such Bonds of the same interest rate and maturity, and for a like aggregate principal amount, and several such Bonds may be transferred for one or several such Bonds, respectively, of the same interest rate and maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount. In every case of transfer of a Bond, the surrendered Bond shall be canceled and destroyed. All Bonds issued upon transfer of the Bonds so surrendered shall be valid obligations of the District evidencing the same obligations as the Bonds surrendered and shall be entitled to all the benefits and protection of this resolution to the same extent as the Bonds upon transfer of which they were delivered. The District and said Paying Agent and Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during any period from any Record Date until its immediately following Interest Payment Date or to transfer any Bond called for redemption for a period of 30 days next preceding the date fixed for redemption.

Section 4. In the event that payments of interest due on the Bonds on an Interest Payment Date are not timely made, such interest shall cease to be payable to the registered owners as of the Record Date for such Interest Payment Date and shall be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds as of a special date of record for payment of such defaulted interest as shall be designated by the Paying Agent and Registrar whenever monies for the purpose of paying such defaulted interest become available.

Section 5. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption, in whole or in part, prior to maturity at any time on such date as determined in the Designation, at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption. The District shall select the Bonds to be redeemed for such optional redemption in its sole discretion. Bonds shall be redeemed only in amounts of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Any Bond redeemed in part only shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent and Registrar in exchange for a new Bond or Bonds, of the same maturity and interest rate, evidencing the unredeemed principal thereof. Notice of redemption of any Bond called for redemption shall be given, at the direction of the District in the case of optional redemptions and without further direction in the case of mandatory redemptions, by said Paying Agent and Registrar by mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, first class, postage prepaid, sent to the registered owner of such Bond at said owner's registered address. Such notice shall designate the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed by maturity or otherwise, the date of original issue and the date fixed for redemption and shall state that such Bond or Bonds are to be presented for prepayment at the office of said Paying Agent and Registrar. In case of any Bond partially redeemed, such notice shall specify the portion of the principal amount of such Bond to be redeemed. No defect in the mailing of notice for any Bond shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings of the District designating the Bonds called for redemption or the effectiveness of such call for Bonds for which notice by mail has been properly given and the District shall have the right to direct further notice of redemption for any such Bond for which defective notice has been given. In the event term maturities and mandatory redemption amounts are determined in the Designation, the provisions of this Section 5 shall apply generally to mandatory redemptions. Any such mandatory redemptions shall be at the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the date set for redemption. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall select the term bonds to be redeemed in any maturity using any random method of selection deemed appropriate, subject to the provisions of Section 8 of this resolution.

Section 6. If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Board of Education where the office of the Paying Agent and Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such day shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

Section 7. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF NEBRASKA  
COUNTY OF HALL**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BOND, SERIES 2024  
OF HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002**

No. R-1 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Interest Rate</u> ____%	<u>Maturity Date</u> _____, 20__	<u>Date of Original Issue</u> _____, 2024	<u>CUSIP</u> _____
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-----------------------

**Registered Owner:** Cede & Co.  
13-2555119

**Principal Amount:** \_\_\_\_\_ **DOLLARS**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That Hall County School District 0002, in the State of Nebraska, (the "District") hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the registered owner specified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above in lawful money of the United States of America on the date of maturity specified above with interest thereon to maturity (or earlier redemption) from the date of original issue shown above or most recent Interest Payment Date, whichever is later, at the rate per annum specified above, payable on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and semiannually thereafter on \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"). Said interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The principal of this bond, together with unpaid accrued interest due at maturity or upon earlier redemption, is payable upon presentation and surrender of this bond at the office of \_\_\_\_\_, as the Paying Agent and Registrar, in \_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska. Interest on this bond due prior to maturity or earlier redemption will be paid on each Interest Payment Date by a check or draft mailed on such Interest Payment Date by the Paying Agent and Registrar to the registered owner of this bond, as shown on the books of record maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar, at the close of business on the fifteenth day immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date, to such owner's address as shown on such books and records. Any interest not so timely paid shall cease to be payable to the person entitled thereto as of the record date such interest was payable and shall be payable to the person who is the registered owner of this bond (or of one or more predecessor bonds hereto) on such special record date for payment of such defaulted interest as shall be fixed by the Paying Agent and Registrar whenever monies for such purpose become available. For the prompt payment of this bond, both principal and interest, as the same become due, the full faith, credit and resources of said District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

This bond is one of an issue of fully registered bonds of the total principal amount of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), of even date and like tenor herewith, except as to date of maturity and rate of interest and denomination, which were issued by said District for the purpose of providing for the purchase, payment and redemption of (a) the District's General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2019, date of Original Issue – September 4, 2019, in the outstanding principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, and (b) the District's General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Taxable Interest), Series 2020, date of Original Issue – August 18, 2020, in the outstanding principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 10-142 and 10-717 through 10-719, R.R.S. Neb., as amended. Said bond is issued pursuant to a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Education of the District (the "Resolution") and proceedings duly and legally had by the Board of the District.

[The Bonds maturing in the year 20\_\_\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in part, at the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, on the dates specified below:

Year (_____)	Principal Amount \$]
-----------------	----------------------------

Any or all of the bonds are subject to optional redemption at the option of the District prior to the stated maturities thereof, in whole or in part, at any time on or after \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, at par plus the interest accrued on the principal amount being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.

Notice of redemption shall be given by mail to the registered owner of any bond to be redeemed in the manner specified in the Resolution authorizing said issue of bonds. Individual bonds shall be redeemed in part but only in the amount of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

This bond is may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Resolution and subject to the transfer restrictions in the Resolution, by the registered owner or such owner’s attorney duly authorized in writing at the office of the Paying Agent and Registrar in \_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska, upon surrender and cancellation of this bond, and thereupon a new bond or bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate and maturity will be issued to the transferee as provided in the Resolution authorizing said issue of bonds, subject to the limitations therein prescribed. The District, the Paying Agent and Registrar and any other person may treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment due hereunder and for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, whether this bond be overdue or not.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on this bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Board of Education where the office of the Paying Agent and Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND WARRANTED that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this bond did exist, did happen, and were done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law, and that the indebtedness of the District, including this bond, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law. The District agrees that it shall cause to be made annually, in addition to all other taxes, a special levy of taxes upon all of the taxable property which the District levied upon for the Refunded Bonds refunded by this series of Bonds, for the purpose of paying and sufficient to pay in full the principal of and interest on this bond and the bonds of this issue as and when such principal and interest respectively become due.

This bond shall not be valid and binding on the District until authenticated by the Paying Agent and Registrar.

AS PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION REFERRED TO HEREIN, UNTIL THE TERMINATION OF THE SYSTEM OF BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY TRANSFERS THROUGH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, NEW YORK, NEW YORK (TOGETHER WITH ANY SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY APPOINTED PURSUANT TO THE RESOLUTION, “DTC”), AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION TO THE CONTRARY, A PORTION OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS BOND MAY BE PAID OR REDEEMED WITHOUT SURRENDER HEREOF TO THE REGISTRAR, DTC OR A NOMINEE,

TRANSFeree OR ASSIGNEE OF DTC OF THIS BOND MAY NOT RELY UPON THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDICATED HEREON AS THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE THE AMOUNT DETERMINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION.

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF DTC (A) TO THE REGISTRAR FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER OR EXCHANGE OR (B) TO THE REGISTRAR FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL, AND ANY BOND ISSUED IN REPLACEMENT HEREOF OR SUBSTITUTION HEREFOR IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF DTC AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL BECAUSE ONLY THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, DTC OR ITS NOMINEE, HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of the District has caused this bond to be executed on behalf of the District with the facsimile signatures of the President and the Secretary of said Board, all as of the date of original issue shown above.

HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002, IN  
THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This bond is one of the bonds authorized by resolution of the Board of Education of Hall County School District 0002, in the State of Nebraska, as described in the foregoing bond.

\_\_\_\_\_, Paying Agent and  
Registrar

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

---

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number  
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Bond on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

---

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

Section 8. Each of the Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District with the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board of Education. The Bonds shall be issued initially as “book-entry-only” bonds using the services of The Depository Trust Company (the “**Depository**”), with one typewritten bond per maturity being issued to the Depository. In such connection said officers are authorized to execute and deliver a letter of representations (the “**Letter of Representations**”) in the form required by the Depository (including any blanket letter previously executed and delivered), for and on behalf of the District, which shall thereafter govern matters with respect to registration, transfer, payment and redemption of the Bonds. Upon the issuance of the Bonds as “book-entry-only” bonds, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) The District and the Paying Agent and Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which the Depository holds Bonds as securities depository (each, a “**Bond Participant**”) or to any person who is an actual purchaser of a Bond from a Bond Participant while the Bonds are in book-entry form (each, a “**Beneficial Owner**”) with respect to the following:

(i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, any nominees of the Depository or any Bond Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds,

(ii) the delivery to any Bond Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or

(iii) the payment to any Bond Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to the Bonds. The Paying Agent and Registrar shall make payments with respect to the Bonds only to or upon the order of the Depository or its nominee, and all such payments shall be valid and effective fully to satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to such Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than the Depository shall receive an authenticated Bond, except as provided in (e) below.

(b) Upon receipt by the Paying Agent and Registrar of written notice from the Depository to the effect that the Depository is unable or unwilling to discharge its responsibilities, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange Bonds requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts. Whenever the Depository requests the Paying Agent and Registrar to do so, the Paying Agent and Registrar will cooperate with the Depository in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice (i) to arrange, with the prior written consent of the District, for a substitute depository willing and able upon reasonable and customary terms to maintain custody of the Bonds or (ii) to make available Bonds registered in whatever name or names the Beneficial Owners transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate.

(c) If the District determines that it is desirable that certificates representing the Bonds be delivered to the Bond Participants and/or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and so notifies the Paying Agent and Registrar in writing, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall so notify the Depository, whereupon the Depository will notify the Bond Participants of the availability through the Depository of bond certificates representing the Bonds. In such

event, the Paying Agent and Registrar shall issue, transfer and exchange bond certificates representing the Bonds as requested by the Depository in appropriate amounts and in authorized denominations.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of the Depository or any nominee thereof, all payments with respect to such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to the Depository as provided in the Letter of Representations.

(e) Registered ownership of the Bonds may be transferred on the books of registration maintained by the Paying Agent and Registrar, and the Bonds may be delivered in physical form to the following:

(i) any successor securities depository or its nominee;

(ii) any person, upon (A) the resignation of the Depository from its functions as depository or (B) termination of the use of the Depository pursuant to this Section.

(f) In the event of any partial redemption of a Bond unless and until such partially redeemed Bond has been replaced in accordance with the provisions of this resolution, the books and records of the Paying Agent and Registrar shall govern and establish the principal amount of such Bond as is then outstanding and all of the Bonds issued to the Depository or its nominee shall contain a legend to such effect.

If for any reason the Depository is removed by the District or resigns and is not replaced, the District shall immediately provide a supply of printed bond certificates for issuance upon the transfers from the Depository and subsequent transfers or in the event of partial redemption. In the event that such supply of certificates shall be insufficient to meet the requirements of the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance of replacement Bonds upon transfer or partial redemption, the District agrees to order printed an additional supply of certificates and to direct their execution by manual or facsimile signature of its then duly qualified and acting President and Secretary of such Board. In case any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond (including any bond certificates delivered to the Paying Agent and Registrar for issuance upon transfer or partial redemption), such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer or officers had remained in office until the delivery of such Bond. The Bonds shall not be valid and binding on the District until authenticated by the Registrar. The Bonds shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration and authentication. Upon execution, registration and authentication of the Bonds, they shall be delivered to the District's Treasurer, who is authorized to deliver them to the Underwriter, as initial purchaser, upon receipt of the purchase price of the Bonds as shall be determined in the Designation plus accrued interest thereon to date of payment of the Bonds. The District's Treasurer is authorized to deliver the Bonds to the initial purchaser upon receipt of such purchase price plus accrued interest to date of payment. The initial purchaser shall have the right to direct the registration of the Bonds and the denominations thereof within each maturity, subject to the restrictions of this resolution. The Underwriter and its agents, representatives and counsel (including the District's bond counsel) are hereby authorized to take such actions on behalf of the District as are necessary to effectuate the closing of the issuance and sale of the Bonds, including, without limitation, authorizing the release of the Bonds by the Depository at closing. The Authorized Officers are hereby each individually authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, in form satisfactory to such Authorized Officer, with such changes as such Authorized Officers may deem necessary and appropriate.

Section 9. The Secretary of the District is directed to make and certify a transcript or transcripts of the proceedings of the District precedent to the issuance of said Bonds, a copy of which transcript shall be delivered to the initial purchaser of said Bonds.

Section 10. The net sale proceeds of the Bonds along with funds of the District on hand shall be applied to the payment and satisfaction of all of the principal of and the interest on the Refunded Bonds as submitted and accepted for tender on the Settlement Date. Accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds, if any, shall be applied to pay interest first falling due on the Bonds. Expenses of issuance of the Bonds may be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 11. The Board hereby represents, covenants, and warrants that it shall, for so long as any Bond of such series remains outstanding, annually provide for the levy and collection of a tax in addition to all other taxes upon all of the taxable property which the District levied upon for the Refunded Bonds, sufficient in rate and amount to pay the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable.

Section 12. The District hereby covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds herein authorized that it will make no use of the proceeds of said issue, including monies held in any sinking fund for the payment of principal and interest on said Bonds, which would cause said Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Sections 103 and 148 and other related sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the “Code”) and further covenants to comply with said Sections 103 and 148 and related sections and all applicable regulations thereunder throughout the term of said issue. The District hereby covenants and agrees to take all actions necessary under the Code to maintain the tax exempt status (as to taxpayers generally) of interest payable on the Bonds herein authorized, including execution of a Federal Tax Certificate to be dated the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 13. The District reserves the right to issue refunding bonds and provide for the investment of the proceeds thereof for purposes of providing for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds in such manner as may be prescribed by law from time to time.

Section 14. The District’s obligations under this resolution shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to the Bonds authorized and issued hereunder, and said Bonds shall no longer be deemed outstanding hereunder when payment of the principal thereof plus interest thereon to the date of maturity or redemption thereof (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof, or (b) shall have been provided for by depositing with the Paying Agent and Registrar, or in escrow with a national or state bank having trust powers in trust solely for such payment (i) sufficient moneys to make such payment and/or (ii) direct general obligations of, or obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America, or obligations of any agency of the United States of America (herein referred to as “**Government Obligations**”), in such amount and with such maturities as to principal and interest as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, and thereupon such Bonds shall cease to draw interest from the date of their redemption or maturity and, except for the purposes of such payment, shall no longer be entitled to the benefits of this resolution; provided that, with respect to any Bonds called or to be called for redemption prior to the stated maturity thereof, notice of redemption shall have been duly given or provided for. If moneys shall have been deposited in accordance with the terms hereof with the Paying Agent and Registrar or escrow agent in trust for that purpose sufficient to pay the principal of such Bonds and all interest due thereon to the due date thereof or to the date fixed for the redemption thereof, all liability of the District for such payment, except for payment from such deposit, shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and all such Bonds shall no longer be considered outstanding under this resolution.

Section 15. Without in any way limiting the power, authority or discretion elsewhere herein granted or delegated, the Board hereby (a) authorizes and directs each Authorized Officer and all other officers, officials, employees and agents of the District to carry out or cause to be carried out, and to perform such obligations of the District and such other actions as they, or any of them, in consultation with bond counsel, the Purchaser of the Bonds and its or their counsel, shall consider necessary, advisable, desirable or appropriate in connection with this Resolution, any Preliminary Official Statement and any Official Statement and other offering materials of the District used in connection with issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, including without limitation and whenever appropriate the execution and delivery thereof and of all other related documents, instruments, certifications and opinions, and (b) delegates, authorizes and directs each Authorized Officer the right, power and authority to exercise her or his independent judgment and absolute discretion in (1) determining and finalizing all other terms and provisions to be carried by the Bonds not specifically set forth in this Resolution and (2) the taking of all actions and the making of all arrangements necessary, proper, appropriate, advisable or desirable in order to effectuate the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds. The execution and delivery by an Authorized Officer or by any such other officers, officials, employees or agents of the District of any such documents, instruments, certifications and opinions, or the doing by them of any act in connection with any of the matters which are the subject of this Resolution, shall constitute conclusive evidence of both the District's and their approval of the terms, provisions and contents thereof and of all changes, modifications, amendments, revisions and alterations made therein and shall conclusively establish their absolute, unconditional and irrevocable authority with respect thereto from the District and the authorization, approval and ratification by the District of the documents, instruments, certifications and opinions so executed and the actions so taken.

Section 16. The District hereby (a) authorizes and directs that an Authorized Officer execute and deliver, on the date of issue of the Bonds, a continuing disclosure undertaking (the "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") in such form as shall be satisfactory to the District and in compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and (b) covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Notwithstanding any other provision of this resolution, failure of the District to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall not be considered an event of default hereunder; however, any Participating Underwriter (as such term is defined in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) or any Beneficial Owner or any Registered Owner of a Bond (as such terms are defined in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this section.

Section 17. The officers of the District, or any one or more of them, including, but not limited to the Authorized Officers, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver any and all certificates and documents and to take any and all actions determined appropriate in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. All actions heretofore taken by an Authorized Officer and all other officers, officials, employees and agents of the District, including without limitation the expenditure of funds and the selection, appointment and employment of bond counsel and financial advisors and agents, in connection with issuance and sale of the Bonds, together with all other actions taken in connection with any of the matters which are the subject hereof, are in all respects authorized, adopted, specified, accepted, ratified, approved and confirmed.

Section 18. All documents, agreements, certificates, and instruments related to the Bonds shall be valid, binding, and enforceable against the District when executed and delivered by means of (i) an original manual signature; (ii) a faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or (iii) any other electronic signature permitted by electronic signatures laws, including any relevant provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code, in each case to the extent applicable. Each faxed, scanned, or photocopied manual signature, or other electronic signature, shall for all purposes have the same validity, legal effect, and admissibility in evidence as an original manual signature. Each document, agreement, certificate, and

instrument related to the Bonds may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts shall, together, constitute one and the same document, agreement, certificate, or instrument, as applicable.

Section 19. This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption as provided by law.

ADOPTED this 8th day of August, 2024.

HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002,  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

## SAVINGS BY MATURITY

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002  
(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds  
3.00% Tender Premium  
Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call  
[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Nominal Savings	Nominal Savings Percent
Ser 2019 TX GO, AA- Rtd Par'l AR of 12s & 14s (callable 12/15/26, mat 12/15/39) w/ Tender Call, 19TA24J5:					
SERIAL	12/15/2024	2.071%	3,340,000.00	-9,306.48	-0.279%
	12/15/2025	2.150%	2,415,000.00	13,857.40	0.574%
	12/15/2026	2.300%	550,000.00	5,041.78	0.917%
	12/15/2027	2.340%	565,000.00	7,000.99	1.239%
	12/15/2028	2.390%	580,000.00	8,210.00	1.416%
	12/15/2029	2.440%	595,000.00	12,809.56	2.153%
	12/15/2030	2.490%	3,310,000.00	152,184.72	4.598%
	12/15/2031	2.540%	555,000.00	111,138.06	20.025%
	12/15/2032	2.640%	4,795,000.00	290,697.13	6.063%
	12/15/2033	2.740%	4,925,000.00	331,503.27	6.731%
	12/15/2034	2.840%	390,000.00	118,451.61	30.372%
TERM39	12/15/2035	3.051%	400,000.00	75,470.33	18.868%
	12/15/2036	3.051%	5,480,000.00	728,856.09	13.300%
	12/15/2037	3.051%	5,655,000.00	636,270.75	11.251%
	12/15/2038	3.051%	5,825,000.00	585,866.52	10.058%
	12/15/2039	3.051%	6,010,000.00	507,750.00	8.448%
			45,390,000.00	3,575,801.73	
Ser 2020 TX GO, AA- Rtd Adv Refg of 12 & 14s (callable 12/15/28, mat 12/15/34) w/ Tender Call, 20GTXAP1:					
TXTERM26	12/15/2024	1.073%	250,000.00	58,309.42	23.324%
	12/15/2025	1.073%	255,000.00	23,930.87	9.385%
	12/15/2026	1.073%	255,000.00	-5,911.89	-2.318%
TXTERM30	12/15/2027	1.565%	260,000.00	19,028.20	7.319%
	12/15/2028	1.565%	265,000.00	15,335.52	5.787%
	12/15/2029	1.565%	270,000.00	11,705.59	4.335%
	12/15/2030	1.565%	275,000.00	68,971.56	25.081%
TXSER	12/15/2031	1.685%	4,345,000.00	245,174.11	5.643%
TXTERM34	12/15/2032	1.945%	185,000.00	104,995.63	56.754%
	12/15/2033	1.945%	190,000.00	106,039.14	55.810%
	12/15/2034	1.945%	4,875,000.00	363,384.63	7.454%
TXSER	12/15/2035	2.015%	4,975,000.00	365,597.67	7.349%
			16,400,000.00	1,376,560.45	
			61,790,000.00	4,952,362.18	

Calculated Using Remaining Maturities

## SAVINGS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002  
(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds  
3.00% Tender Premium  
Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call  
[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 09/16/2024 @ 3.3238926%
09/16/2024			4,360.20	-4,360.20	4,360.20		4,360.20
12/15/2024	4,368,980.45	4,010,181.25		4,010,181.25	358,799.20	363,159.40	355,886.92
06/15/2025	743,053.50	1,108,125.00		1,108,125.00	-365,071.50		-356,188.64
12/15/2025	3,413,053.50	2,708,125.00		2,708,125.00	704,928.50	339,857.00	676,532.69
06/15/2026	715,724.18	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	-352,400.82		-332,676.57
12/15/2026	1,520,724.18	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	452,599.18	100,198.36	420,281.86
06/15/2027	708,031.10	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	-360,093.90		-328,915.41
12/15/2027	1,533,031.10	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	464,906.10	104,812.20	417,710.40
06/15/2028	699,386.10	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	-368,738.90		-325,889.66
12/15/2028	1,544,386.10	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	476,261.10	107,522.20	414,036.20
06/15/2029	690,381.48	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	-377,743.52		-323,021.78
12/15/2029	1,555,381.48	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	487,256.48	109,512.96	409,858.53
06/15/2030	681,009.73	1,068,125.00		1,068,125.00	-387,115.27		-320,300.96
12/15/2030	4,266,009.73	3,473,125.00		3,473,125.00	792,884.73	405,769.46	645,311.75
06/15/2031	637,648.35	1,008,000.00		1,008,000.00	-370,351.65		-296,493.64
12/15/2031	5,537,648.35	4,658,000.00		4,658,000.00	879,648.35	509,296.70	692,710.50
06/15/2032	593,993.23	916,750.00		916,750.00	-322,756.77		-250,011.29
12/15/2032	5,573,993.23	4,741,750.00		4,741,750.00	832,243.23	509,486.46	634,126.80
06/15/2033	528,900.10	821,125.00		821,125.00	-292,224.90		-219,020.44
12/15/2033	5,643,900.10	4,846,125.00		4,846,125.00	797,775.10	505,550.20	588,151.86
06/15/2034	459,579.85	720,500.00		720,500.00	-260,920.15		-189,216.15
12/15/2034	5,724,579.85	4,955,500.00		4,955,500.00	769,079.85	508,159.70	548,609.84
06/15/2035	406,632.48	614,625.00		614,625.00	-207,992.52		-145,942.39
12/15/2035	5,781,632.48	5,064,625.00		5,064,625.00	717,007.48	509,014.96	494,878.98
06/15/2036	350,407.35	503,375.00		503,375.00	-152,967.65		-103,852.39
12/15/2036	5,830,407.35	5,168,375.00		5,168,375.00	662,032.35	509,064.70	442,117.48
06/15/2037	266,809.95	386,750.00		386,750.00	-119,940.05		-78,788.76
12/15/2037	5,921,809.95	5,291,750.00		5,291,750.00	630,059.95	510,119.90	407,121.01
06/15/2038	180,542.93	264,125.00		264,125.00	-83,582.07		-53,124.68
12/15/2038	6,005,542.93	5,414,125.00		5,414,125.00	591,417.93	507,835.86	369,759.45
06/15/2039	91,682.55	135,375.00		135,375.00	-43,692.45		-26,870.32
12/15/2039	6,101,682.55	5,550,375.00		5,550,375.00	551,307.55	507,615.10	333,504.65
	78,076,546.21	71,973,931.25	4,360.20	71,969,571.05	6,106,975.16	6,106,975.16	4,504,646.06

### Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	4,504,646.06
Net PV Savings	4,504,646.06

## SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002**  
**(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
**IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
**Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds**  
**3.00% Tender Premium**  
**Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call**  
**[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Dated Date	09/16/2024
Delivery Date	09/16/2024
Arbitrage yield	3.323893%
Escrow yield	0.000000%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	
Bond Par Amount	47,745,000.00
True Interest Cost	3.605524%
Net Interest Cost	3.798062%
All-In TIC	3.671351%
Average Coupon	5.000000%
Average Life	10.149
Weighted Average Maturity	10.271
Par amount of refunded bonds	61,790,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	2.674774%
Average life of refunded bonds	9.616
Remaining weighted average maturity of refunded bonds	9.616
PV of prior debt to 09/16/2024 @ 3.323893%	58,919,577.03
Net PV Savings	4,504,646.06
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	7.290251%

## SAVINGS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002**  
**(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
**IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
**Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds**  
**3.00% Tender Premium**  
**Illustration 1: 30% Front End, Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call**  
**[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 09/16/2024 @ 3.1884862%
09/16/2024			4,521.90	-4,521.90	4,521.90		4,521.90
12/15/2024	3,787,093.98	3,686,671.53		3,686,671.53	100,422.45	104,944.35	99,640.16
06/15/2025	161,167.03	320,750.00		320,750.00	-159,582.97		-155,855.11
12/15/2025	2,831,167.03	2,590,750.00		2,590,750.00	240,417.03	80,834.06	231,116.33
06/15/2026	133,837.70	264,000.00		264,000.00	-130,162.30		-123,163.36
12/15/2026	938,837.70	779,000.00		779,000.00	159,837.70	29,675.40	148,869.74
06/15/2027	126,144.63	251,125.00		251,125.00	-124,980.37		-114,577.65
12/15/2027	951,144.63	796,125.00		796,125.00	155,019.63	30,039.26	139,886.47
06/15/2028	117,499.63	237,500.00		237,500.00	-120,000.37		-106,586.57
12/15/2028	962,499.63	812,500.00		812,500.00	149,999.63	29,999.26	131,141.76
06/15/2029	108,495.00	223,125.00		223,125.00	-114,630.00		-98,646.12
12/15/2029	973,495.00	833,125.00		833,125.00	140,370.00	25,740.00	118,901.39
06/15/2030	99,123.25	207,875.00		207,875.00	-108,751.75		-90,673.37
12/15/2030	3,684,123.25	3,477,875.00		3,477,875.00	206,248.25	97,496.50	169,264.04
06/15/2031	55,761.88	126,125.00		126,125.00	-70,363.12		-56,839.52
12/15/2031	3,705,761.88	3,536,125.00		3,536,125.00	169,636.88	99,273.76	134,882.78
06/15/2032	22,638.00	40,875.00		40,875.00	-18,237.00		-14,273.17
12/15/2032	1,737,638.00	1,675,875.00		1,675,875.00	61,763.00	43,526.00	47,580.22
	20,396,428.22	19,859,421.53	4,521.90	19,854,899.63	541,528.59	541,528.59	465,189.90

### Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	465,189.90
Net PV Savings	465,189.90

## SAVINGS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002  
(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA  
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024  
Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds  
3.00% Tender Premium**

**Illustration 2: 30% Middle, Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call  
[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 09/16/2024 @ 3.1763594%
09/16/2024			4,231.77	-4,231.77	4,231.77		4,231.77
12/15/2024	218,810.13	194,736.81		194,736.81	24,073.32	28,305.09	23,886.49
06/15/2025	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87		-150,967.70
12/15/2025	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87	-309,129.74	-148,607.55
06/15/2026	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87		-146,284.29
12/15/2026	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87	-309,129.74	-143,997.35
06/15/2027	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87		-141,746.17
12/15/2027	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87	-309,129.74	-139,530.18
06/15/2028	218,810.13	373,375.00		373,375.00	-154,564.87		-137,348.83
12/15/2028	833,810.13	568,375.00		568,375.00	265,435.13	110,870.26	232,182.46
06/15/2029	211,605.25	368,500.00		368,500.00	-156,894.75		-135,094.05
12/15/2029	1,076,605.25	778,500.00		778,500.00	298,105.25	141,210.50	252,670.34
06/15/2030	202,233.50	358,250.00		358,250.00	-156,016.50		-130,170.33
12/15/2030	3,787,233.50	3,198,250.00		3,198,250.00	588,983.50	432,967.00	483,728.21
06/15/2031	158,872.13	287,250.00		287,250.00	-128,377.87		-103,787.55
12/15/2031	5,058,872.13	4,362,250.00		4,362,250.00	696,622.13	568,244.26	554,382.09
06/15/2032	115,217.00	185,375.00		185,375.00	-70,158.00		-54,959.90
12/15/2032	4,910,217.00	4,295,375.00		4,295,375.00	614,842.00	544,684.00	474,120.90
06/15/2033	51,923.00	82,625.00		82,625.00	-30,702.00		-23,305.00
12/15/2033	3,841,923.00	3,387,625.00		3,387,625.00	454,298.00	423,596.00	339,453.30
	21,998,992.93	20,680,736.81	4,231.77	20,676,505.04	1,322,487.89	1,322,487.89	908,856.66

### Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	908,856.66
Net PV Savings	908,856.66

## SAVINGS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002**  
**(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
**IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
**Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds**  
**3.00% Tender Premium**  
**Illustration 3: 30% Back End, Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call**  
**[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Refunding Receipts	Refunding Net Cash Flow	Savings	Annual Savings	Present Value to 09/16/2024 @ 3.5468961%
09/16/2024			1,708.25	-1,708.25	1,708.25		1,708.25
12/15/2024	257,468.76	199,903.47		199,903.47	57,565.29	59,273.54	57,067.11
06/15/2025	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-83,191.75
12/15/2025	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-81,742.10
06/15/2026	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-80,317.71
12/15/2026	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-78,918.14
06/15/2027	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-77,542.95
12/15/2027	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-76,191.73
06/15/2028	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-74,864.06
12/15/2028	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-73,559.52
06/15/2029	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-72,277.71
12/15/2029	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-71,018.24
06/15/2030	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-69,780.71
12/15/2030	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-68,564.75
06/15/2031	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-67,369.98
12/15/2031	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-66,196.03
06/15/2032	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-65,042.53
12/15/2032	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-63,909.14
06/15/2033	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-62,795.49
12/15/2033	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-61,701.25
06/15/2034	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-60,626.08
12/15/2034	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24	-170,812.48	-59,569.64
06/15/2035	257,468.76	342,875.00		342,875.00	-85,406.24		-58,531.62
12/15/2035	5,182,468.76	3,892,875.00		3,892,875.00	1,289,593.76	1,204,187.52	868,399.06
06/15/2036	207,849.38	254,125.00		254,125.00	-46,275.62		-30,618.52
12/15/2036	207,849.38	254,125.00		254,125.00	-46,275.62	-92,551.24	-30,084.98
06/15/2037	207,849.38	254,125.00		254,125.00	-46,275.62		-29,560.73
12/15/2037	1,997,849.38	1,464,125.00		1,464,125.00	533,724.38	487,448.76	335,000.54
06/15/2038	180,542.93	223,875.00		223,875.00	-43,332.07		-26,724.12
12/15/2038	6,005,542.93	4,588,875.00		4,588,875.00	1,416,667.93	1,373,335.86	858,474.81
06/15/2039	91,682.55	114,750.00		114,750.00	-23,067.45		-13,734.87
12/15/2039	6,101,682.55	4,704,750.00		4,704,750.00	1,396,932.55	1,373,865.10	817,270.74
	25,847,629.96	23,151,903.47	1,708.25	23,150,195.22	2,697,434.74	2,697,434.74	1,333,486.16

### Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	1,333,486.16
Net PV Savings	1,333,486.16

## SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

**HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 0002**  
**(GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
**IN THE STATE OF NEBRASKA**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2024**  
**Tender P&C Refunding of Taxable Series 2019 and 2020 Bonds**  
**3.00% Tender Premium**

**Illustration 2: 30% Middle, Assumes 'AA-' Rated, Non-BQ, 2039 Final Maturity, 12/15/34 Par Call**  
**[Preliminary - For Discussion only]**

Dated Date	09/16/2024
Delivery Date	09/16/2024

**Sources:**

<hr/>	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	14,945,000.00
Premium	1,839,515.90
	<hr/>
	16,784,515.90
	<hr/> <hr/>

**Uses:**

<hr/>	
Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	16,391,196.63
Cost of Issuance:	
Bond Counsel	100,000.00
Dealer Manager	140,000.00
Information Agent	12,000.00
Rating	25,000.00
	<hr/>
	277,000.00
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Underwriter's Discount	112,087.50
Other Uses of Funds:	
Rounding Amount	4,231.77
	<hr/>
	16,784,515.90
	<hr/> <hr/>

Proposal Costs  
Audit

Cost of GIPS Audit

	Amount
2023 - 2024	\$ 50,000 plus travel and other out of pocket expenses
Upcharge for Late Booking	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____

Schedule of any additional services per employee type and per hour fee

Employee Type	Per Hour Billable Fee
<u>Partner</u>	<u>425</u>
<u>Supervisor/Manager</u>	<u>210 - 300</u>
<u>Incharge</u>	<u>170 - 200</u>
<u>Staff</u>	<u>150</u>

Firm Name: BerganKDV

Representative: Tim Lens

Title: Shareholder

Signature: **Acknowledged as signed upon receipt of RFQ**

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS  
FOR  
AUDITOR  
WITH RESPECT TO THE FINANCIAL RECORDS FOR  
HALL COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 2 [40-0002-000] d.b.a.  
GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS  
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 - 2024 AND ONGOING

Address Questions and responses to

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D, Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, Nebraska 68802-4904

AUDITOR  
WITH RESPECT TO THE FINANCIAL RECORDS FOR  
GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 – 2024 AND ONGOING

**INTRODUCTION**

Hall County School District 2 [40-0002-000], D.B.A. Grand Island Public Schools (District) Board of Education (Board), by way of this Request For Qualifications (RFQ), seeks an experienced and qualified auditor to provide auditing services to the District in connection with matters relating to the financial records for fiscal year 2023 – 2024 and beyond.

This is an initial one (1) year proposal for District Auditor with option to continue into future years.

**ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW QUALIFICATIONS; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

**AUDIT**

The services which the Board believes it may require include, but are not limited to, the following:

Professional auditing services by a qualified audit firm(s) for Grand Island Public Schools in accordance with the following;

1. Federal Rules and Regulations
2. State of Nebraska Rules and Regulations;

NEBRASKA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION RULE 1 RULES AND REGULATIONS  
GOVERNING THE AUDIT OF NEBRASKA PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS TITLE 92,  
NEBRASKA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, CHAPTER 1

URL <https://www.education.ne.gov/nderule/school-audit-procedures/>

3. Other applicable requirements.
4. Conduct an annual audit of the payroll for Workman's Compensation purposes (please see examples herein).
5. District fiscal year audit for the three prior fiscal years is available at the following URL;

<https://www.gips.org/Page/1541>

## GENERAL AND SPECIFIC INFORMATION REQUIRED

All statements and qualifications should contain at least the following general and specific information. Please feel free to include other information that sets your firm apart from the rest:

1. A brief general history of the firm or members of the school district audit team demonstrating integrity, capability and experience. Please include answers to the following questions:
  - a. Are you currently licensed to practice in Nebraska?
  - b. Have you or your firm received an external quality control review within the past three years?
  - c. Has your professional staff received the appropriate number of hours of continuing professional education in subjects directly related to the government environment and to government auditing?
2. In case of joint ventures, an organizational outline of each member's proposed assignment and duties.
3. A listing of other audits that your firm or team has assisted in during the past three years and which are comparable in size and scope.
4. Detail prior experience in the state of Nebraska regarding school district audits.
5. Ability to provide the services requested and any additional services that you would propose to offer.
6. A listing of the specific individuals who would be assigned to this project, their qualifications, experience, present workload and availability to provide the requested service.
7. The amount of total compensation that you would require to provide the requested auditing. Please detail any additional fees to be charged to the District, not included as part of the lump sum professional services audit fee.

## OTHER GENERAL INFORMATION

The District will not compensate any submitter for the cost of preparing its response to our RFQ.

The Board reserves the right to reject any or all submissions. All submissions will be final and may not be changed once received by the District. **ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

It is the sole responsibility of the submitted to ensure that its "Statement of Qualifications" is received in a timely manner.

## SELECTION PROCESS

The staff will screen the QUALIFICATIONS submitted by the deadline per the schedule below and make a recommendation to the Facilities/Finance Committee of the Board of Education. The recommendation of the Committee will be forwarded to the Board of Education for action at their regularly scheduled August 8, 2024 Board of Education Meeting.

SUBMISSION OF QUALIFICATIONS

One (1) complete response to our RFQ must be received at the following email address by 5:00 P.M. on Monday, July 29, 2024. ONLY EMAILS will be accepted. All files submitted should be in Adobe Acrobat file format (i.e. \*.pdf).

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, Nebraska 68802-4904

QUESTIONS

All questions regarding this Request For Qualification should be addressed to the email address listed above.

TIMELINE

Date

Wednesday, July 03, 2024

Monday, July 29, 2024

Tuesday, July 30, 2024

Thursday, August 08, 2024

Event

RFQ released

RFQ due by 5:00 P.M.

Review of RFQ's by Facilities/Finance  
Committee

Recommendation to Board of Education  
By the Facilities Finance Committee

(Suggested letter format for use by auditor)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT  
2023 - 2024

To \_\_\_\_\_ School District

We have audited, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, the financial statements of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for the year ended August 31, 2024, and have issued our report thereon dated \_\_\_\_\_. We have also audited the accompanying schedule of classification of payrolls by NCCI Codes and payrolls in total of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for the year ended August 31, 2024. This schedule is the responsibility of the School District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit of the schedule in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform and audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the classification of payrolls by NCCI Codes and payrolls in total is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the schedule. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall schedule presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the schedule of classification of payrolls by NCCI codes and payrolls in total referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the payroll base of \_\_\_\_\_ School District for NASB Workers' Compensation Pool premiums for the year ended August 31, 2024, in conformity with the cash basis of accounting per the inter local agreement with the NASB Workers' Compensation Pool.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_, Nebraska  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_ SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Schedule of Classification of Payrolls  
by NCCI Codes and Payrolls in Total  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2024

<u>Class code</u>	<u>Total Payroll</u>
8868 Professional Employees, Teachers, Administrators, Aides, and Clerical	\$ _____
9101 Custodians, Cooks, and all other employees	\$ _____
7380 Bus Drivers	\$ _____
Total Payroll	\$ _____

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

To: Interested Parties  
From: Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Date: July 03, 2024  
Re: RFQ Auditor

You are invited by the Grand Island Public Schools to present a proposal for: Auditor

Enclosed are the specifications and instructions.

QUALIFICATIONS will be received at the Grand Island Public Schools Administration Building, 123 S Webb Rd, PO Box 4904 Grand Island, NE 68802-4904, until 5:00 P.M. on Monday, July 29, 2024. QUALIFICATIONS received after the due date will not be considered. ONLY emails are accepted.

The Board of Education reserves the right to accept or reject any or all QUALIFICATIONS, to waive any informality on QUALIFICATIONS, and unless specified by the parties, to accept or reject any item in the proposal. They do not bind themselves to accept any proposal but will accept the proposal they feel will be in the best interest of the school district. QUALIFICATIONS may be for the auditor.

Parties acknowledge any proposals received as signed and when in the name of a company, by a company officer whose title is shown. **ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.** Parties should address the envelope in which QUALIFICATIONS are submitted to:

[vharden@gips.org](mailto:vharden@gips.org)

Mr. Virgil D. Harden, MBA, SFO  
Chief Financial Officer  
Grand Island Public Schools  
123 S Webb Rd  
PO Box 4904  
Grand Island, NE 68802-4904

*And email subject plainly labeled as follows:*

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS for District Auditor

**ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY NOTWITHSTANDING, THE BOARD IS NOT BOUND TO ACCEPT THE LOW PROPOSAL; THE BOARD RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL QUALIFICATIONS, AND THE BOARD RESERVES THE ABSOLUTE RIGHT TO SELECT THE FIRM OR TEAM WHICH IS, IN THE BOARD'S SOLE DISCRETION, BEST SUITED TO PROVIDING THE REQUESTED SERVICES ON A COMPETENT, TIMELY BASIS, REGARDLESS OF PRICE.**

If you have any questions, please contact Virgil D. Harden at 308-385-5900 ext. 201144.

Proposal Costs  
Audit

Cost of GIPS Audit

	Amount
2023 - 2024	\$ _____
Upcharge for Late Booking	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____

Schedule of any additional services per employee type and per hour fee

Employee Type	Per Hour Billable Fee
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Firm Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: **Acknowledged as signed upon receipt of RFQ**

## RESOLUTION

**WHEREAS**, the Nebraska Legislature has enacted several measures over the past several legislative sessions, including LB 243 (now Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405) to adjust public school district revenue and finances; and,

**WHEREAS**, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405, generally limits a public school district's property tax request authority, subject to limited exceptions; and

**WHEREAS**, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405 includes an exception to generally allow a school district to otherwise exceed the default property tax request authority if at least seventy percent of the Board of Education votes in favor of the increased request; and

**WHEREAS**, a Board of Education of a school district with an average daily membership of more than three thousand forty-four students but no more than ten thousand students may increase its tax request by an additional five percent above the base growth percentage; and

**WHEREAS**, the School District's average daily membership is more than three thousand forty-four students but is less than ten thousand students; and

**WHEREAS**, due to rising enrollment, student and staffing needs, and the need to maintain its budgetary obligations, the Board of Education of Hall County School District 2, also known as Grand Island Public Schools, (the "School District") hereby desires to increase its base growth percentage by an additional five percent or other maximum amount as permitted by law; and;

**WHEREAS**, public notice of this possible increase was published in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the School District at least one week prior to this Board meeting.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that, pursuant to Neb. Rev. Stat. § 79-3405, at least seventy percent of the Board of Education of the School District affirmatively votes to increase to the School District's overall property tax request authority by an additional five percent above the base growth percentage, or other maximum amount as permitted by law. The Superintendent or designee is hereby authorized and directed to take any action consistent with this Resolution to ensure that the School District's overall property tax request complies with this Resolution.

The foregoing Resolution having been read in its entirety, Member \_\_\_\_\_ moved for their passage and adoption. Member \_\_\_\_\_ seconded same. After discussion and on roll call vote the following members voted in favor of passage and adoption of the above Resolution:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_.

The following members voted against the same:

---

The following members were absent or not voting:

---

The above Resolution having been consented to by at least seventy percent of the Members of the Board of Education, it was declared as passed and adopted by the President at a duly held and lawfully convened meeting in full compliance with the Nebraska Open Meetings law.

**DATED** this 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2024.

**GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
President

**ATTEST:**

---

Secretary

2024/25 PROPERTY TAX AUTHORITY CERTIFICATION

		Section A								Section B				Section C	Section D						Section E	Section F	Section G			
AgencyID	District Name	General Fund Tax Asking (2023/24 LC-2)	Special Bldg Tax Asking (2023/24 LC-2)	2023/24 TOTAL Property Tax Request	General Fund Non-Property Tax Revenue (2021/22 AFR)	Special Bldg Non-Property Tax Revenue (2021/22 AFR)	2021/22 TOTAL Non-Property Tax Revenue	22/23 TOTAL SPED Reimbursement (2022/23 AFR)	2023/24 TEEOSA Including FOUNDATION AID	TOTAL Property Tax & Non-Property Tax Revenue	Base Growth 3%	Basic Growth % for Membership	Basic Growth % for LEP	Basic Growth % for Poverty	TOTAL BASE GROWTH RATE %	REVENUE CAP Total Revenue X Total Base Growth %	General Fund Non-Property Tax Revenue (2022/23 AFR)	Special Bldg Non-Property Tax Revenue (2022/23 AFR)	2022/23 TOTAL Non-Property Tax Revenue (AFR)	2023/24 SPED Actual (SPED FFR May 24)	2024/25 TEEOSA including Foundation Aid (1.30.24)	Prior Years Unused Property Tax Authority	2024/25 PROPERTY TAX REQUEST AUTHORITY	Additional Base Growth Percentage if 70% Board Approval	Amount of Additional Property Tax Authority if Approved	2024/25 Property Tax Request Authority including Board Approved Amount
40-0002-000	GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS	43,529,016	1,374,600	44,903,616	7,227,509	1,208	7,228,717	6,477,169	63,475,024	122,084,526	3.0000%	0.4625%	0.4716%	0.9724%	4.9065%	128,074,648	7,135,965	1,279	7,137,244	12,283,481	69,430,179	6,076,756	45,300,501	5%	6,104,226	51,404,727

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

**Grand Island Independent**  
**422 West 1s St, Grand Island, NE 68801**  
**(308) 382-1000**

State of Florida, County of Orange, ss:

I, Hayden Lipsky, of lawful age, being duly sworn upon oath depose and say that I am an agent of Column Software, PBC, duly appointed and authorized agent of the Publisher of Grand Island Independent, a newspaper printed and published in Grand Island, in Hall County, Nebraska, and of general circulation in Hall County, Nebraska, that said newspaper has a bonafied circulation of more than 500 copies of each issue, has been published at Grand Island, Nebraska, for more than 52 weeks successively prior to the first publication of the annexed printed notice, and is a legal newspaper under the statutes of the State of Nebraska; that the annexed printed notice was published on the dates listed below.

**Publication Dates:**

- Jul 31, 2024

**Notice ID:** 0uEdLw2OZLI2niZSWWR5

**Notice Name:** GIPS - Property Tax Request Authority

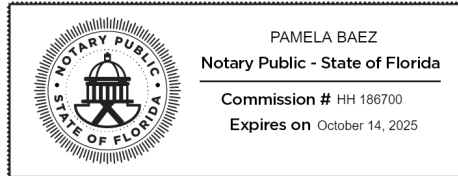
**Publication Fee:** \$7.20

*Hayden Lipsky*

Agent

**VERIFICATION**

State of Florida  
County of Orange



Signed or attested before me on this: 07/31/2024

*Pamela Baez*

Notary Public

Notarized remotely online using communication technology via Proof.

**NOTICE**

NOTICE is hereby given, in compliance with the provisions of Section 5 of 2023 Neb. Laws 243, that the Board of Education for Grand Island Public Schools will meet on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2024, at 5:30 p.m. in the Board Room, Kneale Administration Building, 123 S Webb Road, Grand Island, NE 68803 to discuss, consider and possibly vote to approve an increase to the school district's property tax request authority by an additional five percent, or other maximum amount as permitted by law, above the base growth percentage.  
July 31, 2024  
COL-NE-13000081 ZNEZ

6230 STAFF PROTECTION

The Grand Island Public Schools will be vigorous in its protection of all staff from physical, verbal, and/or psychological abuse. A District employee who believes that they have been physically injured within the employee's scope of employment by another individual who intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causes bodily injury to such employee must report such injury to the employee's administrator as soon as practical. The administrator will require the district employee to be examined by medical personnel (~~district nurse, nurse, doctor or physician's assistant~~) to determine the extent of the injury. If the district employee refuses examination the district employee will complete and sign a "Refusal of Examination" form, the administrator will also sign the form. The "Refusal of Examination" form does not prevent the district employee to seek medical examination later for the same injury. In extreme cases if the administrator deems the injured district employee is unable to make a rational decision due to head trauma, the administrator can require an examination even if the district employee refuses. The administrator will document the injury in the "Injured Employee's Incident Report Form" and the incident in the "Supervisor's Accident Investigation Report", both reports will be sent to the Worker's Compensation Coordinator and a Safety Department Coordinator. The administrator and the District's Director of Human Resources will then investigate the circumstances to determine if the employee qualifies for paid injury leave, workers' compensation, or other similar benefits. The employee may be required to report such incident to the appropriate law enforcement agency and provide confirmation from a physician regarding the causation and the period of time for which an employee is unable to work. If the Director of Human Resources determines that the employee qualifies for paid injury leave, then the employee will receive up to seven calendar days of paid injury leave to cover the amount of time that the employee was otherwise scheduled to work. Such paid injury leave will not count against the employee's other available leave. If the Director of Human Resources determines that the employee does not qualify for paid injury leave, then the employee may be required to use other available leave. If the employee qualifies for workers' compensation benefits, the Human Resources Department will coordinate with the employee to ensure the employee has access to such benefits.

In addition, any staff member who is threatened is to notify their administrator or supervisor and steps will be taken to protect the staff member's safety. Staff will document the threatening or abusive behavior in writing, including the following information:

- Name or description of perpetrator;
- Date(s) the threat or abuse occurred;
- Detailed description of the threat or abuse;
- Names of witnesses to the treat or abuse;
- Detailed description of injury or damage incurred; and
- Documentation will be given to the staff member's administrator or supervisor.

The Grand Island Public Schools will take appropriate action to investigate and dispose of allegations made concerning staff conduct.

The District will implement other reasonable measures to ensure the safety and well-being of all students and staff in the District.

Legal reference: § 79-8,106

Policy Adopted: 03/05/1979  
Policy Revised: 07/13/1992  
Policy Revised: 02/11/2016  
Policy Revised: ~~??/??/????~~

**6230.1 Refusal of Examination Form**

I have been informed that an administrator of the Grand Island Public School District is requiring me to be subject to a medical examination to determine the extent of any injuries I have received today, under District Policy 6230 Staff Protection.

I hereby refuse to accept such medical examination and forever release and fully discharge said District, its administrator and assigned staff from my and all conceivable liability that might arise from this refusal of care and examination.

I understand that this refusal for an evaluation may cause me to suffer pain, disability, loss of function, worsening of my condition or even death as a result of my injury.

I understand that refusal of medical care at this time does not prohibit me from seeking medical care or consultation at a later date for the injury sustained today.

As a competent adult, I fully understand all of the above, and am capable of determining a rational decision on my own behalf.

---

Signature of District Employee Date

---

Printed Name of District Employee

---

Signature of District Administrator Date

---

Printed Name of District Administrator

## 8312 EXCESSIVE ABSENTEEISM

The Grand Island Public Schools strongly advocates that regular attendance is essential for all students to obtain maximum opportunities from the education program. Parents and students alike are encouraged to ensure an absence from school is a necessary and unavoidable absence. This policy, developed in collaboration with the county attorney, is written to address the problem of excessive absenteeism.

~~Excessive absenteeism is the failure to attend school for the minimum number of days established in the school calendar by the board. The Grand Island Public Schools sets the minimum number of days at 95% of days that the student's school is open and in session.~~

The superintendent shall designate the building administrator as the attendance officer. The attendance officer will investigate the report of any child who may be in violation of the state's compulsory attendance statutes.

~~Students who accumulate ten (10) absences in a semester or twenty (20) absences in a school calendar year that are Not Excused shall be deemed to have "Excessive Absences." Such absences shall be determined on a per day (or hourly equivalent) basis for elementary students and on per class basis for secondary students. Absences that are for school activities are excused in state reporting. Absences that are accompanied by a medical provider's note and those that are required by the school district (OSS, Emergency Exclusion) will not be considered by the county attorney's office toward the twenty day total. Prior to the tenth absence, school staff will communicate with families about the importance of attending school regularly and employ various strategies to ensure student needs are being addressed. At the tenth day of unexcused absences~~ ~~If any student has accumulated absences of a total of more than 5% of the days, or the hourly equivalent, of the current required attendance days for the previous and current semester, the school shall render all services in its power to compel the student's attendance. These services include but are not limited to the following:~~

1. Verbal or written communication by school officials with the person or persons who have legal or actual charge or control of any child; and
2. A meeting or meetings between the building administrator (school attendance officer) or designee, ~~and/or~~ school social worker, ~~school counselor and/or other school partners as needed~~, the student's parent/guardian and the student (if necessary) to develop a plan to solve the excessive absenteeism problem.

~~The collaborative plan shall include, if agreed to by the person who is responsible for making educational decisions on behalf of the child, an educational evaluation to determine whether any intellectual, academic, physical, or social-emotional barriers are contributing factors to the lack of attendance. The plan shall also consider but not be limited to:~~

- a. ~~Determine if illness is related to~~ physical, mental, or behavioral health of the child (verified by appropriate documentation);
- b. Educational counseling ~~to explore curriculum changes such as alternative educational programs to solve the excessive absenteeism problem;~~
- c. ~~Educational evaluation to assist in determining the specific condition(s) contributing to the excessive absenteeism problem, supplemented by specific efforts by the school to help remedy any condition diagnosed.~~ ~~and~~
- d. Investigation of the problem by a school social worker (or principal or administrative staff member) ~~appropriate school staff to identify conditions contributing to the~~



## GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

### 8456 STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION DEVICES (ECDs)

*Electronic Communication Devices (ECDs)* when used in support of student learning are allowed in Grand Island Public Schools according to the procedures included in this document. While discouraged, students may bring personal technology, including computers, smart phones, network access devices, or other electronic communication devices to school provided that such technology is used for instructional purposes. Students shall abide by the instructions provided by teachers and other school staff in the use of such personal technologies. When allowed, access to the Internet or other district communication systems from personal technology is limited to wireless access points on the school campuses. Access to the Internet or to other district communication systems from personal technology is not available via hardwire connections. Video game systems, DVD players, and other devices, which serve no educational function, are prohibited.

*Cameras* and/or video recorders (other than those incorporated into ECDs) are not allowed in school buildings, on school-provided transportation, or at school-sponsored activities without the express authorization in advance by the building principal or designee. The use of any photographic or video equipment, including such equipment incorporated into ECDs, is prohibited without expressed administrative consent.

*Personal ECDs* are allowed on school property subject to the following:

1. Typically, unless otherwise defined below, student ECDs will be prohibited from connecting to the wireless network due to interference with our 1 to 1 device initiative. Students will be asked to disable Wi-Fi and to disable any hotspot functionality as it causes additional channel congestion on the wireless network.
2. Camera, video, and/or audio recorders will not be used while on school property, at school-sponsored activities, or while on school-provided transportation, without administrative consent.
3. Phones should be kept either turned off, or on silent following the rules specified by the classroom teacher.
4. Any ECD containing an integrated camera will be turned off (not simply on silent or vibrate mode) and kept stowed out of sight in locker/dressing rooms or on district provided transportation.
5. When allowed by administration, personal ECDs are only allowed to connect to the filtered, wireless network in the district. Students shall not attempt to circumvent technology protection measures, such as network internet access filtering.
6. Students in grades 6-12 may use personal ECDs at school following administrative guidelines. Buildings may ask students to turn off devices that are not contributing to the learning environment. Guidelines for acceptable use are available in the student handbook.
7. Students in grades Pre-K-5 are discouraged from bringing ECDs to school.
8. Use of ECDs will follow the same network access guidelines as included in the Acceptable Use Agreement. Examples of behavior which is not tolerated includes but is not limited to:
  - cheating;
  - bullying or harassment;
  - displaying, accessing, or downloading obscene or pornographic materials; or
  - disruption of the learning environment.
9. The consequences for using ECDs in violation of the aforementioned rules, state or federal law, or school board policy are as follows:

**For elementary and middle schools:**

1st Office Referral: The ECD will be confiscated, turned into the school office, and picked up by the student from the principal by the end of the day, unless the device is needed longer for examination by school or district IT personnel. Document **MAJOR** incident in Synergy

2nd Office Referral: The ECD will be confiscated, turned in to the school office, and picked up by the student at the end of the day along with parent contact. Document **MAJOR** incident in Synergy

GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

3rd Office Referral: The ECD will be confiscated, turned into the school office, and picked up by a parent at the end of the day along with parent contact. Document **MAJOR** incident in Synergy

4th Office Referral: Insubordination – 1 Day OSS

5th Office Referral: Insubordination – Individual student/parent plan

For Grand Island Senior High:

- Personal electronic devices will remain off and out of sight from 8:05 am-3:30 pm in all Grand Island Senior High buildings
  - This includes classrooms as well as all common spaces (halls, bathroom, lunch rooms, etc.)
  - This includes open blocks and open lunch
- Failure to abide by these expectations will result in personal electronic devices being confiscated by building administrators
  - If a phone is confiscated, it will only be returned to a parent/guardian during the times of 4:00-4:30 pm

10. In addition to the above consequences, school officials may conduct a search of the ECD if they have reasonable suspicion that the student was using the ECD to violate the law, school board policies, or school rules. Depending on the nature of the violation, school officials may make a referral to law enforcement officials, and/or commence disciplinary action against the student such as expulsion, suspension, or reassignment. The possession of obscene or pornographic or other illicit material on an ECD will result in a referral to law enforcement officials.

11. Grand Island Public Schools will not be responsible for the loss, theft or damage to personal ECDs. Students who bring such devices onto school property do so at their own risk of loss and with the understanding that unclaimed devices will be disposed of by the school at the end of the semester.

References: Children’s Internet Protection Act, 47 USC § 254  
FCC Order adopted August 10, 2011  
47 USC § 254(h)(1)(b); 47 CFR 54.500(b) and 68 FR 36932 (2003) (E-rate restrictions)  
Neb. Rev. Stat. § 49-14,101.01 (Political Accountability and Disclosure Act)

Grand Island Public Schools policies:

1310–NONDISCRIMINATION  
1311-BULLYING AND HARRASSMENT  
5521–COPYRIGYT COMPLIANCE  
7352 –ACCESS TO NETWORKED INFORMATION RESOURCES  
8457-INTERNET SAFETY

Policy Adopted: 06/12/2012  
Policy Reviewed: 12/14/2017  
Policy Revised: 07/12/2018  
Policy Revised: 10/13/2022  
Policy Revised: ???/??/????

8470 WEAPONS AND FIREARMS IN SCHOOL

The Grand Island Public Schools believes weapons, firearms, other dangerous objects, and look-a-likes in school district facilities cause material and substantial disruption to the school environment or present a threat to the health and safety of students, employees and visitors on the school district premises or property within the jurisdiction of the school district.

**I. Firearms in Schools**

It is unlawful for any person to possess a firearm, including concealed firearms, in a school, on school grounds, in a school-owned vehicle, or at a school-sponsored activity or athletic event. This policy shall not apply to (a) the issuance of firearms to or possession by members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard of this state, or Reserve Officers Training Corps or peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers **or qualified retired law enforcement officers, as defined by and pursuant to state and federal law; when on duty or training.** **However, to ensure the safety and security of school premises, any such qualified individual, who is not in uniform, should promptly provide supporting documentation to the school administration of their firearm possession when the qualified individual arrives at a school facility,** (b) the possession of firearms by peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers when contracted by a school to provide school security or school event control services, (c) firearms which may lawfully be possessed by the person receiving instruction, for instruction under the immediate supervision of an adult instructor, (d) firearms contained within a private vehicle operated by a nonstudent adult which are not loaded and are encased or in a locked firearm rack that is on a motor vehicle, (e) firearms which may lawfully be possessed by a person for the purpose of using them, with the approval of the school, in a historical reenactment, in a hunter education program, or as part of an honor guard, or (f) a handgun carried as a concealed handgun by a valid holder of a permit issued under the Concealed Handgun Permit Act in a vehicle or on his or her person while riding in or on a vehicle into or onto any parking area, which is open to the public and used by a school if, prior to exiting the vehicle, the handgun is locked inside the glove box, trunk, or other compartment of the vehicle, a storage box securely attached to the vehicle, or, if the vehicle is a motorcycle, other than an autocycle, a hardened compartment securely attached to the motorcycle while the vehicle is in or on such parking area, except as prohibited by federal law. Encased for this policy means enclosed in a case that is expressly made for the purpose of containing a firearm and that is completely zipped, snapped, buckled, tied, or otherwise fastened with no part of the firearm exposed.

Firearm, for the purposes of this policy, means a firearm as defined in 18 U.S.C. §921 as of January 1, 1995, which includes any weapon (including a starter gun) which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, the frame or receiver of any such weapon, any firearm muffler or firearm silencer; or any destructive device. Such term does not include an antique firearm. Destructive devices include:

- a. any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas - bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, mine, or device similar to any of the devices described above, any type of weapon;
- b. any type of weapon by whatever name known which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant, and which has any barrel with a bore of more than one-half inch in diameter;
- c. any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into any destructive device described above and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled.

A student who uses or possesses a firearm or destructive device in violation of this policy shall be expelled for no less than one year. The Superintendent or the Board of Education may modify the expulsion requirement on an individual basis.

**II. Weapons in Schools**

In addition to firearms and destructive devices, as discussed above, any student knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting a weapon shall constitute grounds for long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment as provided in the Student Discipline Act. A weapon is any object that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon.

GRAND ISLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

The knowing and intentional possession, use, or transmission of a dangerous weapon or personal safety product other than a firearm is prohibited. The term “personal safety product” includes any personal safety or security device (such as tasers, mace and pepper spray). A student shall not carry a personal safety or security device during the school day.

**III. Duty to Report to Law Enforcement**

Any firearm, destructive device or weapon possessed in violation of this policy shall be confiscated, and as soon as reasonably possible be reported to a police officer.

Legal Reference:

- Neb.Rev.Stat. § 79-267
- Neb.Rev.Stat. § 79-263
- Neb.Rev.Stat. § 79-283
- Neb.Rev.Stat. § 28-1204.04
- Neb.Rev.Stat. § 28-1201
- Improving America’s Schools Act of 1994, 18 U.S.C § 921
- Nebraska Student Discipline Act

Cross Reference:

8453 STUDENT SUSPENSION, EXPULSION, AND MANDATORY REASSIGNMENT

Policy Adopted: 04/10/1995

Policy Revised: 08/09/2012

Policy Revised: 06/11/2020

Policy Revised: 09/14/2023

Policy Revised: ??/??/????